

**National Institute for Health and  
Care Excellence**

# **Early and locally advanced breast cancer: diagnosis and management**

**[O] Evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema in people who have, or have had, breast cancer.**

NICE guideline NG101

Evidence reviews underpinning recommendations 1.1.1 to 1.1.4 and research recommendations in the NICE guideline

September 2024

Draft for consultation



## **Disclaimer**

The recommendations in this guideline represent the view of NICE, arrived at after careful consideration of the evidence available. When exercising their judgement, professionals are expected to take this guideline fully into account, alongside the individual needs, preferences and values of their patients or service users. The recommendations in this guideline are not mandatory and the guideline does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of the individual patient, in consultation with the patient and/or their carer or guardian.

Local commissioners and/or providers have a responsibility to enable the guideline to be applied when individual health professionals and their patients or service users wish to use it. They should do so in the context of local and national priorities for funding and developing services, and in light of their duties to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, to advance equality of opportunity and to reduce health inequalities. Nothing in this guideline should be interpreted in a way that would be inconsistent with compliance with those duties.

NICE guidelines cover health and care in England. Decisions on how they apply in other UK countries are made by ministers in the [Welsh Government](#), [Scottish Government](#), and [Northern Ireland Executive](#). All NICE guidance is subject to regular review and may be updated or withdrawn.

## **Copyright**

© NICE 2024 All rights reserved. Subject to [Notice of rights](#)..

ISBN:

## Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1 Non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema .....                  | 5  |
| 1.1 Review question .....  | 5  |
| 1.1.1 Introduction .....   | 5  |
| 1.1.2 Summary of the protocol .....                                    | 5  |
| 1.1.3 Methods and process .....  | 6  |
| 1.1.4 Effectiveness evidence .....                                     | 9  |
| 2 Lymphoedema Education.....   | 11 |
| 2.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.....     | 11 |
| 2.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence .....                        | 12 |
| GRADE summary tables .....   | 12 |
| Summary of other effectiveness evidence .....                          | 14 |
| 3 Early intervention.....  | 15 |
| 3.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.....     | 15 |
| 3.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence .....                        | 18 |
| GRADE summary tables .....   | 18 |
| Summary of other effectiveness evidence .....                          | 22 |
| 4 Worn prevention .....  | 23 |
| 4.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.....     | 23 |
| 4.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence .....                        | 24 |
| GRADE summary tables .....   | 24 |
| Summary of other effectiveness evidence .....                          | 28 |
| 5 Exercise and movement.....   | 29 |
| 5.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.....     | 29 |
| 5.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence .....                        | 31 |
| GRADE summary tables .....   | 31 |
| Summary of other effectiveness evidence .....                          | 35 |
| 6 Surgery.....   | 36 |
| 6.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.....     | 36 |
| 6.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence .....                        | 40 |
| GRADE summary tables .....   | 40 |
| Summary of other effectiveness evidence .....                          | 41 |
| 7 Skincare .....   | 43 |
| 8 Economic evidence .....  | 44 |
| 8.1 Included studies.....  | 44 |
| 8.2 Excluded studies.....  | 44 |
| 9 Economic model.....  | 45 |
| 10 The committee’s discussion and interpretation of the evidence ..... | 46 |
| 10.1 The outcomes that matter most .....                               | 46 |
| 10.2 The quality of the evidence .....                                 | 46 |
| 10.3 Benefits and harms.....   | 47 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 10.4 Cost effectiveness and resource use .....              | 49  |
| 10.5 Other factors the committee took into account.....     | 50  |
| 10.6 Recommendations supported by this evidence review..... | 50  |
| 11 References – included studies .....                      | 51  |
| 11.1 Effectiveness .....                                    | 51  |
| 11.2 Economic.....  | 52  |
| Appendices .....  | 53  |
| Appendix A – Review protocol.....                           | 53  |
| Appendix B – Literature search strategies .....             | 63  |
| Background and development .....                            | 63  |
| Search limits and other restrictions .....                  | 63  |
| Search filters and classifiers .....                        | 64  |
| Effectiveness searches .....                                | 66  |
| Cost-effectiveness searches .....                           | 78  |
| Appendix C – Effectiveness evidence study selection .....   | 85  |
| Appendix D – Effectiveness evidence.....                    | 86  |
| Systematic reviews .....                                    | 86  |
| Randomised controlled trials .....                          | 94  |
| Appendix E – Forest plots.....                              | 116 |
| Appendix F – GRADE tables .....                             | 117 |
| Lymphoedema Education .....                                 | 117 |
| Early intervention .....                                    | 120 |
| Worn preventions.....                                       | 127 |
| Exercise and movement.....                                  | 131 |
| Surgery .....   | 139 |
| Appendix G – Economic evidence study selection .....        | 141 |
| Appendix J – Excluded studies .....                         | 143 |
| Appendix K– Research recommendations – full details.....    | 152 |
| Research recommendation .....                               | 152 |

# 1 Non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema

## 1.1 Review question

In people who have, or have had, breast cancer, what non-pharmacological strategies are effective and cost-effective for reducing the risk of developing lymphoedema?

1. Lymphoedema Education
2. Early intervention
3. Worn prevention
4. Exercise and movement.
5. Surgery
6. Skincare

### 1.1.1 Introduction

The [NICE surveillance review](#) (June 2023) identified some studies that showed that various interventions such as vascularised lymph node transfer may decrease the risk of lymphoedema in people with breast cancer. The current recommendations in NG101 and CG81 focus on preventing lymphoedema in people with early and locally advanced breast cancer and do not include people with advanced breast cancer. As such, there is a need to expand the evidence reviews to cover all people with breast cancer, as well as review any new evidence on the prevention and management of lymphoedema in people with breast cancer.

### 1.1.2 Summary of the protocol

**Table 1: PICOS inclusion criteria**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Population    | All adults (aged 18 or over) who have, or have had, breast cancer and are at risk of developing lymphoedema of the upper limb (including axilla, hands and fingers), chest wall or breast.<br><br>Exclusion: None identified  |
| Interventions | Any intervention (or combination of interventions) with the aim of reducing the risk of lymphoedema:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lymphoedema Education (for example, increased awareness, advice on interventions to avoid [including venepuncture, injection to affected tissues, blood pressure checks, tattoos], advice on behaviour change to achieve healthy weight)</li><li>2. Early intervention (for example, monitoring and self-measurements [including, functional assessments, questionnaires], active management of infection and injury)</li><li>3. Worn prevention (for example, wired/non-wired bras, compression garments, foam inserts, spaghetti foam)</li></ol> |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Exercise and movement (for example, range of motion exercises, physiotherapy)</li> <li>5. Surgery (for example: immediate lymphatic reconstruction, lymphaticovenous anastomosis, vascularised lymph node transfer) (see 1.1.3.2)</li> <li>6. Skincare (for example, keeping skin clean and use of moisturisers)</li> </ol>  |
| Comparator | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No intervention aimed at preventing lymphoedema (usual care)</li> <li>2. Each other</li> <li>3. Contralateral arm or breast</li> </ol>   |
| Outcomes   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>2. Severity of lymphoedema (for example, limb or breast volume/swelling using ultrasound/tissue dielectric constant, arm mobility (including, DASH scores), bioimpedance)</li> <li>3. Patient reported outcomes (for example pain, psychological distress, limb function)</li> <li>4. Adverse events (for example, infection)</li> <li>5. Quality of life (for example, LYMQOL, FACT B+4, EQ5D and EORTC-QoL-C30)</li> </ol> |
| Study type | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SRs of RCTs</li> <li>2. SRs of cohort studies</li> <li>3. RCTs</li> <li>4. Prospective cohort studies.</li> </ol>  |

1 For the full protocol see [appendix A](#).

2

### 3 **1.1.3 Methods and process**

4 This evidence review was developed using the methods and process described in  
 5 [Developing NICE guidelines: the manual](#). Methods specific to this review question are  
 6 described in the review protocol in [appendix A](#).

7 Declarations of interest were recorded according to [NICE's conflicts of interest policy](#).

#### 8 **1.1.3.1 Methods specific for this review**

9 Each of the 6 subsections (families of interventions) of the review protocol was treated as a  
 10 separate evidence syntheses to allow for tailored approaches to the evidence for each of the  
 NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for  
 the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
 SEPTEMBER 2024

1 subsections, and they are presented sequentially in this evidence review (sections 2 to 7).  
2 Evidence synthesis for each subsection was done taking a stepped approach:

- 3 1. For subsections where a recent systematic review was found that covered all  
4 interventions identified by the committee, that systematic review was used as the  
5 primary source of evidence. The outcomes and results from the systematic review  
6 were reported in the relevant sections. Primary studies used in the systematic  
7 reviews were not checked for additional outcomes not reported by the systematic  
8 review. If NICE searches found RCTs not included in the SR (because they were  
9 more recent), or that covered interventions in the subsection not covered by the SR  
10 then these were reported separately. Due to the heterogenous nature of the existing  
11 systematic reviews, it was not appropriate to update meta-analyses with the new  
12 studies.
- 13 2. For areas where several SRs were found covering all or part of the subsection, these  
14 were reported alongside a table of inclusions for each review that shows the overlap  
15 and differences. Where relevant, for example because an intervention is not covered  
16 in the SRs, or because newer RCTs are available, RCTs will be reported as above.
- 17 3. Where no SRs are available, the NICE team have presented data in GRADE from  
18 relevant RCTs but were unable to perform meta-analyses due to the data being too  
19 heterogenous.

#### 20 **Study selection for systematic reviews:**

- 21 1. Systematic reviews of randomised controlled trials were only included if they:
  - 22 a. Matched the review protocol for the question (including the relevant  
23 interventions, comparators, and outcomes).
  - 24 b. Included a quantitative analysis of the studies (i.e. a meta-analysis, with  
25 appropriate statistics).
  - 26 c. Where more than one systematic review with the same criteria, for the same  
27 intervention category was found, the more recent systematic review was  
28 selected for inclusion.
  - 29 d. Where more than one systematic review was found for each subset of  
30 interventions, each systematic review for each subset of interventions was  
31 included.
- 32 2. Systematic reviews of non-randomised trials were only included if they:
  - 33 a. No systematic reviews of randomised trials were included.
  - 34 b. Matched the review protocol for the question (including the relevant  
35 interventions, comparators and outcomes).
  - 36 c. Included a quantitative analysis of the studies (i.e. a meta-analysis with  
37 appropriate statistics).
  - 38 d. Where more than one systematic review with the same criteria for the same  
39 intervention was found, the more recent systematic review was selected for  
40 inclusion.

- 1 e. Where more than one systematic review was found for each subset of  
2 interventions, each systematic review was included.

3 **Study selection for randomised controlled trials and observational studies:**

- 4 1. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were only included if:
- 5 a. They matched the review protocol of the question.
- 6 b. They were not included as primary studies in any of the systematic reviews  
7 selected for inclusion.
- 8 2. Observational studies were only included if:
- 9 a. Less than 3 RCTs were found for each subset of interventions.
- 10 b. The studies matched the review question protocol (including relevant  
11 interventions, comparators, and outcomes).
- 12 3. If <3 RCTs were found for each subset of interventions, and no observational studies  
13 were found, the RCTs were included.
- 14

15 **Defining clinical decision thresholds**

16 Clinical decision thresholds for minimally important differences (MIDs) were used to interpret  
17 the evidence. Where there were known published MIDs for an outcome, these were used as  
18 the clinical decision thresholds.

- 19 • For continuous outcomes, where there were no published MIDs:
- 20 ○ Where a mean difference (MD) was reported, the NICE default clinical  
21 decision threshold of 0.5 of the standard deviation (SD) of the control group  
22 for each outcome was used. Where the SD was not reported, the line of no  
23 effect was used as a clinical decision threshold and a sample size  
24 of  $n < 400$  was used to provide the second domain to downgrade for  
25 imprecision.
- 26 ○ Where a standardised mean difference (SMD) was reported, the NICE default  
27 of  $\pm 0.5$  was used for the clinical decision thresholds.
- 28 • For dichotomous outcomes, where there were no published MIDs the NICE default  
29 clinical decision thresholds of 0.8 and 1.25 were used..

30 **GRADE summary tables**

31 The following criteria were used to interpret the effect (column of 'Interpretation of effect') in  
32 the summary GRADE tables:

33 For all outcomes, evidence statements are divided into 2 groups as follows:

- 34 • We state that the evidence showed that there is an effect if the 95% CI does not  
35 cross the line of no effect
- 36 • The evidence could not differentiate between comparators if the 95% CI crosses the  
37 line of no effect



1

### 2 **1.1.3.2 Search methods**

3 The searches for the effectiveness evidence were run on 19 February 2024. The following  
4 databases were searched: Allied and Complementary Medicine (AMED) (Ovid); Cochrane  
5 Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (Wiley); Cochrane Database of Systematic  
6 Reviews (CDSR) (CRD); Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness (DARE) (CRD);  
7 Embase (Ovid); Emcare (Ovid); Epistemonikos; Health Technology Assessment (HTA)  
8 (CRD); International Health Technology Assessment Database (INAHTA); Medline ALL  
9 (Ovid). Full search strategies for each database are provided in [appendix B](#)

10 The searches for the cost effectiveness evidence were run on 22 February 2024. The  
11 following databases were searched: EconLit (Ovid); Embase (Ovid); International Health  
12 Technology Assessment Database (INAHTA); Medline ALL (Ovid); NHS EED (CRD). Full  
13 search strategies for each database are provided in [appendix B](#).

14 A NICE information specialist conducted the searches. The MEDLINE strategy was quality  
15 assured by a trained NICE information specialist and all translated search strategies were  
16 peer reviewed to ensure their accuracy. Both procedures were adapted from the [2015](#)  
17 [PRESS Guideline Statement](#).

### 18 **1.1.3.3 Protocol deviations**

19 The committee highlighted that preventative surgery for lymphoedema can be conducted  
20 concurrently with any primary interventions for breast cancer. There is an existing evidence  
21 base for its use in the prevention of breast cancer-related lymphoedema. As the NICE  
22 searches and search terms were not intervention specific, the studies covering surgical  
23 interventions for the prevention of lymphoedema were considered as part of the evidence for  
24 this review.

### 25 **1.1.4 Effectiveness evidence**

#### 26 **1.1.4.1 Included studies**

27 A systematic search carried out to identify potentially relevant studies found 2912 references  
28 (see [appendix B](#) for the literature search strategy).

29 These 2912 references were screened at title and abstract level against the review protocol,  
30 with 2833 excluded at this level. 10% of references were screened separately by two  
31 reviewers with 100% agreement. Discrepancies were resolved by discussion.

32 The full texts of 79 systematic reviews, RCTs and cohort studies were ordered for closer  
33 inspection. 5 SRs and 16 RCTs met the criteria specified in the review protocol ([appendix A](#)).  
34 For a summary of each of included studies see summary tables in sections 2 to 7 in the  
35 evidence review

36 The clinical evidence study selection is presented as a PRISMA diagram in [appendix C](#) .

37 See section [1.1.14 References – included studies](#) for the full references of the included  
38 studies.

1 **1.1.4.2 Excluded studies**

2 Details of studies excluded at full text, along with reasons for exclusion are given in [appendix](#)  
3 [↓](#).

# 1 2 Lymphoedema Education

## 2 2.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence

3 **Table 2 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence – Randomised controlled trials**

| Study details  | Population   | Intervention  | Comparison   | Outcome  | Risk of bias |
|--|--|---|--|--|--------------|
| Bland et al., 2019<br>N=119<br>RCT<br>Follow up: Up to 3 years | Breast cancer patients undergoing surgery  | Structured preoperative lymphoedema education class plus refresher (n=64) | Standard preoperative counselling and booklet (n=55) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quality of life,</li> <li>lymphoedema incidence and severity</li> </ul>                       | Moderate     |
| Shi et al., 2023<br>N=108<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:4 months    | Women aged ≥18 with stage I-III unilateral breast cancer undergoing surgery and adjuvant chemotherapy                          | Perioperative education, exercise guidance, peer support (n=52)           | Usual care control (n=56)                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>handgrip strength</li> <li>arm disability.</li> </ul>       | Low          |
| Temur et al., 2019<br>N=72<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:6 months   | Patients aged 18-65 who underwent modified radical mastectomy or breast-conserving surgery with axillary lymph node dissection | Self-management programmes with education, exercises, massage (n=30)      | Education only control (n=31)                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Severity of lymphoedema</li> <li>quality of life</li> <li>arm disability, symptoms</li> </ul> | Low          |

## 1 2.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence

### 2 GRADE summary tables

#### 3 Table 3: Structured training + preoperative counselling vs preoperative counselling

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)                              | No of participants (studies) | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Quality of life (higher scores represent better quality of life)</b>          |   |                              |                                   |                         |
| Quality of life FACT-B scores $\pm$ MID<br>7-8 points<br>follow-up: mean 1 years | <b>MD 12.74 lower</b><br>(28.86 lower to 3.38 higher) | 119<br>(1 RCT Bland, 2019)   | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b>       |   |                              |                                   |                         |
| Incidence of acute lymphoedema<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 1 years     | <b>RR 1.09</b><br>(0.76 to 1.57)                      | 119<br>(1 RCT Bland, 2019)   | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| Incidence of chronic lymphoedema<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 1 years   | <b>RR 0.74</b><br>(0.26 to 2.06)                      | 119<br>(1 RCT Bland, 2019)   | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

4

#### 5 Table 4: Summarised preoperative education vs routine preoperative education

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI) | No of participants (studies) | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b> |                          |                              |                                   |          |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate (95% CI)                             | No of participants (studies) | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                                  |
|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Incidence of lymphoedema<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: 18 weeks  | <b>RR 1.04</b><br>(0.95 to 1.13)                     | 108<br>(1 RCT Shi, 2023)     | Moderate                          | Could not differentiate                   |
| <b>Lymphoedema (arm function) (higher scores represent better handgrip strength; lower DASH scores represent less disability)</b> |  |                              |                                   |   |
| Handgrip strength ±MID -2.32 to 2.32<br>follow-up: 18 weeks   | <b>MD 3.58 higher</b><br>(1.66 higher to 5.5 higher) | 108<br>(1 RCT Shi, 2023)     | Low                               | Favours summarised preoperative education |
| Arm & shoulder function (DASH scores) ±MID: MD -7 to +7 points<br>follow-up: 18 weeks   | <b>MD 6.42 lower</b><br>(8.51 lower to 4.33 higher)  | 108<br>(1 RCT Shi, 2023)     | Low                               | Could not differentiate                   |

1

## 1 Summary of other effectiveness evidence

2 For some of the evidence, it was not possible to complete GRADE due to incomplete  
3 reporting of data and as such evidence statements were produced to summarise the  
4 evidence narratively.

## 5 Self-management vs usual care

6 A randomised controlled trial (**Temur et al., 2019**) at low risk of bias compared the effects of  
7 a lymphoedema self-management programmes (SMLP) to usual care in preventing breast  
8 cancer-related lymphoedema and improving quality of life. The SMLP group (n=30) received  
9 education on lymphoedema symptoms, risk factors, evaluation, prevention, skin care,  
10 maintaining ideal weight, exercise, and simple lymphatic drainage massage. The control  
11 group (n=31) received usual care, which included routine preoperative and postoperative  
12 education and follow-up, but no specific lymphoedema prevention intervention and found:

13

### 14 Lymphoedema

- 15 • No lymphoedema development in the SMLP group, while 61.2% of controls  
16 developed lymphoedema by 6 months ( $p=0.000$ )
- 17 • Significantly lower upper extremity circumference measurements in the SMLP group  
18 at 1, 3 and 6 months compared to control group ( $p<0.05$ )

19

### 20 Arm function and mobility

- 21 • Significantly lower median DASH scores (less disability) in the SMLP group vs  
22 controls at 1 month (15.0 vs 34.2), 3 months (7.5 vs 57.5), and 6 months (2.9 vs  
23 75.0) ( $p=0.000$  at all timepoints).

24

### 25 Quality of life

- 26 • Significantly higher quality of life scores on the EORTC QLQ-C30 questionnaire in  
27 the SMLP group for global health status, physical, role, emotional, cognitive and  
28 social functioning ( $p\leq 0.05$ ).
- 29 • Significantly lower symptom scores (fatigue, pain, insomnia) on the EORTC QLQ-  
30 C30 questionnaire in the SMLP group at 3 and 6 months ( $p\leq 0.05$ ).
- 31 • Lower symptom scores on the EORTC QLQ-BR23 questionnaire (therapy side  
32 effects, breast/arm symptoms, hair loss) in the SMLP group at 3 and 6 months.

# 1 3 Early intervention

## 2 3.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.

### 3 Table 5 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence - Systematic reviews

| Authors   | Experimental group   | Control group   | Duration/follow-up | Outcome measures   |
|---|--|---|--------------------|--|
| <b>Rafn, 2022</b>                                       |  |   |                    |  |
| Box et al., 2002<br>N= 65<br>Location: Australia        | Early Management Group<br>Physiotherapy after surgery<br>- education, exercise,<br>massage, skin care,<br>compression garments                               | Usual care (not specified)  | 24 months          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence and severity of lymphoedema</li> </ul>                            |
| Ridner et al., 2019<br>N=508<br>Location: United States | Prospective surveillance<br>with bioimpedance<br>spectroscopy (BIS)  | Prospective surveillance<br>with circumference<br>measurements                    | 18 months          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of chronic lymphoedema</li> </ul>                                 |
| Rafn,2018<br>N= 41<br>Location: Canada                  | Prospective surveillance<br>with education, exercise,<br>and compression garments  | Usual care - preoperative<br>education by clinic staff<br>and educational booklet | 12 months          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>Health-related quality of life</li> </ul> |
| Boccardo et al., 2009<br>N= 49<br>Location: Italy       | Prospective protocol with<br>pre-surgery assessment,<br>post-op surveillance every 3<br>months for 2 years, early<br>management with massage,<br>compression | Compression garments<br>only after lymphoedema<br>was detected                    | 24 months          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of lymphoedema</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Stuiver, 2015</b>                                    |  |   |                    |  |
| Bendz et al., 2002                                      | 101 (Early shoulder<br>exercises)  | 104 (Delayed exercises)   | 24 months          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>Shoulder ROM</li> </ul>                      |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

|  |   |                            |           |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| N= 205<br>Location: Sweden                                 |   |                            |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain</li> </ul>   |
| Box et al., 2002<br><br>N=65<br>Location: Australia        | 32 (Physiotherapy management care plan) | 33 (No physiotherapy)      | 12 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• shoulder ROM</li> </ul>                  |
| Castro-Sanchez et al., 2011<br><br>N=48<br>Location: Spain | 24 (MLD + compression)                  | 24 (Education only)        | 8 months  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• Pain</li> <li>• QoL</li> </ul>           |
| Cinar et al., 2008<br>N=57<br>Location: Turkey             | 27 (Early shoulder exercises)           | 30 (Delayed exercises)     | 6 months  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• shoulder ROM</li> </ul>                  |
| Devoogdt et al., 2011<br>N=160<br>Location: Belgium        | 79 (MLD + exercise + education)         | 81 (Exercise + education)  | 12 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• QoL</li> </ul>                           |
| Sagen et al., 2009<br>N=204<br>Location: Norway            | 104 (Progressive resistance exercise)   | 100 (Activity restriction) | 24 months | Lymphoedema incidence<br>pain  |
| Schmitz et al., 2010<br>N=154<br>Location: USA             | 72 (Progressive resistance exercise)    | 75 (No exercise)           | 12 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• QoL</li> <li>• adverse events</li> </ul> |
| Todd et al., 2008  | 58 (Early shoulder exercises)           | 58 (Delayed exercises)     | 12 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• shoulder ROM</li> </ul>                  |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024



|   |                                 |                     |           |   |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---|
| N=116<br>Location: UK                                   |                                 |                     |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QoL</li> </ul>   |
| Torres-Lacomba et al., 2010<br>N=120<br>Location: Spain | 60 (MLD + exercise + education) | 60 (Education only) | 12 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• Pain</li> <li>• shoulder ROM</li> </ul> |
| Zimmermann 2012<br>N=67<br>Location: Germany            | 33 (MLD + exercise)             | 34 (Exercise only)  | 6 months  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> <li>• shoulder ROM</li> </ul>                 |

1 **Table 6 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence – Randomised controlled trials**

| Study details  | Population  | Intervention   | Comparison                     | Outcome   | Risk of bias |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Paskett et al., 2021<br>N=554<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:18 months | Women aged ≥18 with newly diagnosed stage I-III breast cancer who underwent lymph node dissection | Education plus exercise programmes with compression sleeves (n=312)  | Education only control (n=242) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>• self-reported</li> <li>• range of motion</li> <li>• adherence</li> </ul> | Moderate     |
| Thakur et al., 2016<br>N=20<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:3 weeks     | Women who underwent unilateral breast cancer surgery with axillary lymph node dissection          | Early physiotherapy with manual lymphatic drainage, exercises (n=10) | Education only control (n=10)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Severity of lymphoedema,</li> <li>• quality of life</li> </ul>   | Low          |

2

## 1 3.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence

### 2 GRADE summary tables

#### 3 Table 7: Prospective surveillance vs usual care

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)         | No of participants (studies) | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                         |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b>                           |                                  |                              |                                   |                                  |
| Incidence of chronic breast cancer-related arm lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>RR 0.31</b><br>(0.10 to 0.95) | 106<br>(2 RCTs)<br>Rafn,2022 | Low                               | Favours prospective surveillance |

#### 4

#### 5 Table 8: Early shoulder mobilising exercises vs delayed shoulder mobilising exercises

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate (95% CI)         | No of participants (studies)    | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b>  |                                  |                                 |                                   |                         |
| Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 assessed with: Volumetry/ Circumference follow-up: range 6 months to 12 months | <b>RR 1.69</b><br>(0.94 to 3.01) | 378<br>(3 RCTs)<br>Stuiver,2015 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

6

1 **Table 9: Progressive resistance exercise vs control**

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate (95% CI)         | No of participants (studies)    | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b>                                |                                  |                                 |                                   |                         |
| Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 assessed with: Volumetry follow-up: range 12 months to 24 months | <b>RR 0.58</b><br>(0.30 to 1.13) | 351<br>(2 RCTs)<br>Stuiver,2015 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

2

3 **Table 10: Early exercise vs delayed exercise**

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate (95% CI)                             | No of participants (studies)     | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (arm mobility) (higher scores are better)</b>            |  |                                  |                                   |                         |
| Shoulder range of motion for internal rotation follow-up: mean 3 months | <b>MD 0.23 higher</b><br>(2.21 lower to 2.67 higher) | 262<br>(2 RCTs)<br>Stuiver, 2015 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| Shoulder range of motion for internal rotation follow-up: mean 6 months | <b>MD 2.48 higher</b><br>(0.33 lower to 5.29 higher) | 262<br>(2 RCTs) Stuiver, 2015    | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

4

1 **Table 11: Education + Exercise vs Education Only**

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate (95% CI)                               | Nº of participants (studies)   | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents higher rates of lymphoedema)</b>  |  |                                |                                   |                         |
| Lymphoedema-free rates<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 18 months  | <b>RR 0.88</b><br>(0.87 to 1.31)                       | 568<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paskett,2021 | Low                               | Could not differentiate |
| <b>Lymphoedema (severity) (lower scores are better)</b>   |  |                                |                                   |                         |
| severity of lymphoedema<br>assessed with as defined by<br>changes in arm circumference at<br>the site of greatest difference<br><br>follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>MD 0.04 lower</b><br>(0.97 lower to 0.88<br>higher) | 568<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paskett,2021 | Moderate                          | Could not differentiate |

2 **Table 12: Early physiotherapy including MLD vs no early physiotherapy or physiotherapy without MLD**

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)         | Nº of participants (studies)                             | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b> |                                  |  |                                   |   |
| Lymphoedema incidence<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 6 months       | <b>RR 0.02</b><br>(0.00 to 0.33) | 67<br>(1 RCT, Zimmermann<br>2012)<br>In Stuiver 2015 SR* | Low                               | Favours early physiotherapy including MLD |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate<br>(95% CI)      | Nº of participants<br>(studies)                              | Certainty of<br>the evidence<br>(GRADE) | Comments                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Lymphoedema incidence<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 8 months  | <b>RR 0.17</b><br>(0.02 to 1.28) | 48<br>(1 RCT, Castro-<br>Sanchez 2011)<br>In Stuver 2015 SR* | Very low                                | Could not differentiate                   |
| Lymphoedema incidence<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>RR 0.28</b><br>(0.10 to 0.79) | 116<br>(1 RCT, Torres 2010)<br>In Stuver 2015 SR*            | low                                     | Favours early physiotherapy including MLD |
| Lymphoedema incidence<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>RR 1.26</b><br>(0.69 to 2.32) | 154<br>(1 RCT, Devooght<br>2011)<br>In Stuver 2015 SR*       | Very low                                | Could not differentiate                   |

1 \*Individual RCTs were not pooled in the Stuver 2015 systematic review so are also reported separately here.

2

## 1 **Summary of other effectiveness evidence**

2 For some of the evidence, it was not possible to complete GRADE due to incomplete  
3 reporting of data and as such evidence statements were produced to summarise the  
4 evidence narratively.

5 Thakur et al. (2016) conducted a randomised controlled trial on 20 women after modified  
6 radical mastectomy to evaluate the effectiveness of early physiotherapy in reducing the risk  
7 of lymphoedema compared to an educational strategy only. The early physiotherapy group  
8 (n=10) received manual lymph drainage, scar massage, progressive shoulder exercises and  
9 an educational strategy. The control group (n=10) received the educational strategy only.  
10 Both groups were treated for 3 weeks

## 11 **Lymphoedema**

- 12
- 13 • Significantly less increase in arm volume in the early physiotherapy vs education only  
group at 3 weeks (mean increase 4.00 mL vs 39.50 mL,  $p<0.0001$ )
  - 14 • At 3 weeks, the early physiotherapy group showed a smaller final arm volume  
15 compared to the education only group (mean 106.50 mL vs 145.50 mL,  $p<0.0001$ )

## 16 **Quality of Life**

- 17
- 18 • Significantly lower (improved) Quality of Life Questionnaire scores in the early  
physiotherapy vs education only group at 3 weeks (mean 52.40 vs 56.70,  $p<0.0001$ )
  - 19 • Significantly greater improvement in Quality-of-Life Questionnaire scores in the early  
20 physiotherapy group compared to the education only group (mean improvement 9.80  
21 vs 3.66,  $p=0.001$ )

# 1 4 Worn prevention

## 2 4.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence

3 **Table 13 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence - Randomised controlled trials**

| Study details  | Population   | Intervention  | Comparison                                    | Outcome  | Risk of bias |
|--|--|---|---|--|--------------|
| Hansdorfer-Korzon et al., 2016<br>N=37<br><br>RCT<br>Follow up time:7 months | Women undergoing mastectomy and axillary lymph node dissection for breast cancer                         | Low-pressure compression corsets on operated chest/trunk side (n=19)                  | No physiotherapeutic treatment control (n=18) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Severity of lymphoedema</li> <li>pain</li> </ul>                            | Moderate     |
| Nadal Castells et al., 2021<br>N=70<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:2 years         | Women aged 18-85 undergoing unilateral breast cancer surgery with axillary lymph node dissection         | Compression garments for ≥8 hours/day for 3 months plus education and exercise (n=35) | Education and exercise only control (n=35)    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of arm swelling</li> </ul>  | Low          |
| Ochalek et al., 2017<br>N=45<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:12 months              | Women undergoing breast cancer surgery with axillary lymph node dissection or sentinel lymph node biopsy | Compression sleeves plus exercise programmes (n=23)                                   | Exercise programmes only control (n=22)       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>health-related quality of life</li> </ul> | Low          |
| Ochalek et al., 2019<br>N=44<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:24 months              | (Same as Ochalek 2017)   | Compression sleeves plus exercise programmes (n=22)                                   | Exercise programmes only control (n=22)       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>quality of life</li> </ul>                | Low          |
| Paramanandam et al., 2022<br>N=301   | Women aged ≥18 undergoing unilateral breast cancer surgery with axillary lymph node dissection           | Compression sleeves ≥8 hours/day plus   | Usual care control (n=152)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incidence of arm swelling</li> <li>quality of life</li> </ul>               | Low          |

| Study details                | Population | Intervention          | Comparison | Outcome | Risk of bias |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|--------------|
| RCT<br>Follow up time:1 year |            | usual care<br>(n=154) |            |         |              |

1 **4.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence**

2 **GRADE summary tables**

3 **Table 14:Low-Pressure Compression Corsets Vs No Physiotherapeutic Treatment**

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate<br>(95% CI)      | No of participants<br>(studies)             | Certainty of<br>the evidence<br>(GRADE) | Comments                                 |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 favours represents lower incidence)</b>  |                                  |   |   |  |
| Incidence of lymphoedema<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 7 months   | <b>RR 0.04</b><br>(0.00 to 0.65) | 37<br>(1 RCT)<br>Hansdorfer-<br>Korzon,2016 | Moderate                                | Favours low-pressure compression corsets |
| <b>Patient-reported outcomes (pain) (RR less than 1 represents pain reduction)</b>  |                                  |   |   |  |
| Pain reduction<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>assessed with: based on the Visual<br>Analog Scale (VAS)<br>follow-up: mean 7 months | <b>RR 1.74</b><br>(0.81 to 3.70) | 37<br>(1 RCT)<br>Hansdorfer-<br>Korzon,2016 | Low                                     | Could not differentiate                  |

4

5



1 **Table 15: Compression garments vs conventional preventative therapy**

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)         | No of participants (studies)         | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b> |                                  |                                      |                                   |                         |
| Incidence of lymphoedema<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 2 years     | <b>RR 1.00</b><br>(0.26 to 3.82) | 65<br>(1 RCT)<br>Nadal Castells 2021 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

2 **Table 16: Compression garments vs no compression sleeves**

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)         | No of participants (studies)  | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b>   |                                  |                               |                                   |                         |
| Incidence of lymphoedema<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>assessed with: mean arm volume<br>change<br>follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>RR 0.17</b><br>(0.02 to 1.33) | 41<br>(1 RCT)<br>Ochalek 2019 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

3

1 **Table 17: Compression sleeves vs Education**

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate<br>(95% CI)      | Nº of participants<br>(studies)     | Certainty of<br>the evidence<br>(GRADE) | Comments                    |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (HR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b>  |                                  |                                     |   |                             |
| Incidence of lymphoedema<br>(Arm swelling incidence)<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>assessed with: based on<br>bioimpedance spectroscopy<br>follow-up: mean 1 years                            | <b>HR 0.61</b><br>(0.43 to 0.85) | 306<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paramanandam,2022 | Low                                     | Favours compression sleeves |
| Incidence of lymphoedema arm<br>volume increase ≥10%,<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>assessed with: bioimpedance<br>spectroscopy<br>follow-up: mean 1 years                                    | <b>HR 0.56</b><br>(0.33 to 0.96) | 306<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paramanandam,2022 | Low                                     | Favours compression sleeves |
| <b>Quality of life (RR less than 1 represents better quality of life)</b>   |                                  |                                     |   |                             |
| EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire<br>and the Breast and Arm Symptom<br>Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire<br>(Global Health Decreased)<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months        | <b>RR 0.79</b><br>(0.59 to 1.05) | 273<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paramanandam,2022 | Low                                     | Could not differentiate     |
| EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire<br>and the Breast and Arm Symptom<br>Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire<br>(Physical Functioning Decreased)<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>RR 1.20</b><br>(0.91 to 1.60) | 285<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paramanandam,2022 | Low                                     | Could not differentiate     |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate<br>(95% CI)      | Nº of participants<br>(studies)     | Certainty of<br>the evidence<br>(GRADE) | Comments                |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire and the Breast and Arm Symptom Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire (breast symptoms increased)<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>RR 1.04</b><br>(0.83 to 1.31) | 282<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paramanandam,2022 | Low                                     | Could not differentiate |
| EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire and the Breast and Arm Symptom Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire (arm symptoms increased)<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months    | <b>RR 1.14</b><br>(0.96 to 1.36) | 281<br>(1 RCT)<br>Paramanandam,2022 | Low                                     | Could not differentiate |

1

## 1 Summary of other effectiveness evidence

2 For some of the evidence, it was not possible to complete GRADE due incomplete reporting  
3 which meant that standard deviation could not be calculated and as such evidence  
4 statements were produced to summarise the evidence narratively.  
5

## 6 Compression therapy vs No Compression

7 A randomised controlled trial (**Ochalek, 2017**) at low risk of bias evaluated the effectiveness  
8 of using light compression sleeves (15-21 mmHg) in preventing early postoperative swelling  
9 and arm lymphoedema up to one year after breast cancer surgery with axillary lymph node  
10 interventions. Compression group (CG, n=23): received class I compression sleeves (15-21  
11 mmHg) for daily wear postoperatively; control group (NCG, n=22): received no compression.  
12 Both groups received a standardised physical exercise programmes and found:

13

### 14 Lymphoedema

- 15 • Significantly lower arm volumes in the compression vs no compression group at 3, 6,  
16 9 and 12 months (e.g. at 12 months, median 1969 mL vs 2257 mL, p=0.007)
- 17 • Significantly less arm oedema (excess volume) in the compression vs no  
18 compression group at 3, 6, 9 and 12 months (e.g. at 12 months, median -67.6 mL vs  
19 +114.5 mL, p<0.001)
- 20 • At 12 months, 4/23 patients (17.4%) in the compression group vs 6/22 (27.3%) in the  
21 no compression group developed lymphoedema (defined as >10% excess volume  
22 compared to pre-surgery)

23

### 24 Quality of Life

- 25 • No significant differences in health-related quality of life between groups at any  
26 timepoint

# 1 5 Exercise and movement

## 2 5.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.

3 **Table 18 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence - Randomised controlled trials**

| Study details  | Population  | Intervention  | Comparison                           | Outcome  | Risk of bias |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| Ammitzboll et al., 2019<br>N=158<br>RCT<br>Follow up time: 12 months | Women aged 18-75 with primary unilateral breast cancer who underwent axillary lymph node dissection               | Progressive Resistance Training (n=82)                              | Usual care control (n=76)            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arm lymphoedema, patient-reported symptoms,</li> <li>• limb strength,</li> <li>• range of motion,</li> <li>• soft tissue mass difference</li> </ul> | Low          |
| Bloomquist et al., 2019<br>N=153<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:39 weeks   | Women receiving adjuvant chemotherapy for stage I-III breast cancer who were physically inactive pre-diagnosis    | 12-week supervised heavy-load resistance training (n=75)            | Home-based walking programmes (n=78) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema severity</li> <li>• upper-extremity strength</li> <li>• quality of life</li> </ul>  | Moderate     |
| Bloomquist et al., 2021<br>N=68<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:12 months   | Women aged 18-75 who received surgery for stage I-III breast cancer and completed adjuvant therapy within 5 years | Supervised group football training twice weekly for 52 weeks (n=46) | No intervention control (n=22)       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema</li> <li>• patient-reported breast/arm symptoms</li> <li>• upper extremity function</li> </ul>  | Moderate     |
| Donmez et al., 2017<br>N=52<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:6 weeks         | Women diagnosed with breast cancer undergoing surgery   | Simple lymphatic drainage and physical activity programmes (n=25)   | Usual care control (n=27)            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper extremity circumference</li> <li>• lymphoedema symptom severity</li> <li>• upper extremity function</li> </ul>                                | Moderate     |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| Study details   | Population  | Intervention  | Comparison                             | Outcome  | Risk of bias |
|---|---|---|--|--|--------------|
| Zhang et al., 2016<br>N=1000<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:12 months | Women with breast cancer undergoing modified radical mastectomy | Self-manual lymph drainage plus physical exercise (n=500) | Physical exercise only control (n=500) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Severity of lymphoedema</li> <li>scar formation.</li> <li>shoulder abduction</li> </ul> | Low          |

1

## 1 5.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence

### 2 GRADE summary tables

#### 3 Table 19: Progressive Resistance Training vs usual care

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)                          | No of participants (studies)      | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (lower scores or OR of less than 1 represent lower incidence)</b>   |   |                                   |                                   |                         |
| Incidence of lymphoedema assessed with mean change in interlimb volume difference follow-up: mean 12 months                              | <b>MD 0.3 higher</b><br>(1.7 lower to 2.3 higher) | 158<br>(1 RCT)<br>Ammitzbøll,2019 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 assessed with: Incidence of >3% increase in interlimb volume difference follow-up: mean 1 years | <b>OR 1.2</b><br>(0.5 to 2.8)                     | 82<br>(1 RCT)<br>Ammitzbøll,2019  | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| Incidence of clinically relevant lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 follow-up: mean 12 months   | <b>OR 1.1</b><br>(0.5 to 2.8)                     | 158<br>(1 RCT)<br>Ammitzbøll,2019 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

#### 4 Table 20: Heavy-load resistance exercise vs home based walking programmes

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI) | No of participants (studies) | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (lower scores are better)</b> |                          |                              |                                   |          |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)                          | Nº of participants (studies)      | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Incidence of lymphoedema assessed with: L-Dex score - difference in extracellular fluid follow-up: mean 39 weeks               | MD <b>0.7 higher</b><br>(2.2 lower to 3.6 higher) | 75<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2019  | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| <b>Lymphoedema (volume) (lower scores are better)</b>  |   |                                   |                                   |                         |
| Inter-arm volume % difference follow-up: mean 39 weeks   | MD <b>1.7 lower</b><br>(7.7 lower to 4.3 higher)  | 99<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2019  | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| <b>Patient-reported outcomes (pain) (lower scores are better)</b>  |   |                                   |                                   |                         |
| Pain follow-up: mean 39 weeks  | MD <b>0.8 lower</b><br>(1.5 lower to 0.1 lower)   | (1 RCT)                           | Moderate                          | Favours exercise        |
| <b>Quality of life (lower scores are better for symptoms and systemic therapy burden; higher scores better for body image)</b> |   |                                   |                                   |                         |
| EORTC QLQ-BR23 scores assessed with: Breast symptoms follow-up: mean 39 weeks  | MD <b>4 lower</b><br>(12 lower to 3 higher)       | 114<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2019 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| EORTC QLQ-BR23 scores assessed with: Arm symptoms follow-up: mean 39 weeks   | MD <b>4 lower</b><br>(12 lower to 3 higher)       | 115<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2019 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| EORTC QLQ-BR23 scores assessed with: Systemic therapy burden follow-up: mean 39 weeks  | MD <b>1 higher</b><br>(5 lower to 7 higher)       | 118<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2019 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| EORTC QLQ-BR23 scores assessed with: Body Image follow-up: mean 39 weeks   | MD <b>1 higher</b><br>(6 lower to 8 higher)       | 117<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2019 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024



1 **Table 21:Football Fitness Training Vs Physical Activity**

| Outcomes   | Relative effect (95% CI)                              | Nº of participants (studies)     | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence and severity) (Lower scores are better)</b>                |   |                                  |                                   |                         |
| L-Dex score<br>±MID -2.76 to 2.76<br>follow-up: mean 12 months                       | <b>MD 2.5 SD lower</b><br>(5.85 lower to 0.85 higher) | 46<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2021 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| Inter-arm volume difference<br>±MID-4.4 to 4.4<br>follow-up: mean 12 months          | <b>MD 2 higher</b><br>(1.88 lower to 5.88 higher)     | 48<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2021 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| <b>Lymphoedema (arm function) (Lower scores are better)</b>                          |   |                                  |                                   |                         |
| DASH score<br>±MID-7 to 7<br>follow-up: mean 12 months                               | <b>MD 3.9 higher</b><br>(0.85 lower to 8.65 higher)   | 47<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2021 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| <b>Quality of life (Lower scores are better)</b>                                     |   |                                  |                                   |                         |
| EORTC QLQ BR23 breast symptom score<br>±MID -7.8 to 7.8<br>follow-up: mean 12 months | <b>MD 2.5 lower</b><br>(11.1 lower to 6.01 higher)    | 47<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2021 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |
| EORTC QLQ BR23 arm symptom score<br>±MID-14.5 to 14.5<br>follow-up: mean 12 months   | <b>MD 6.6 higher</b><br>(3.41 lower to 16.61 higher)  | 47<br>(1 RCT)<br>Bloomquist,2021 | Very low                          | Could not differentiate |

2

1 **Table 22: Physical exercise with simple lymphatic drainage vs physical exercise**

| Outcomes  | Relative effect<br>(95% CI)      | No of participants<br>(studies) | Certainty of the<br>evidence<br>(GRADE) | Comments   |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence and severity) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b> |                                  |                                 |   |  |
| Incidence of Upper limb lymphoedema<br>±MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 3 months     | <b>RR 0.26</b><br>(0.11 to 0.64) | 1000<br>(1 RCT)<br>Zhang,2016   | Moderate                                | Favours physical exercise with simple lymphatic drainage |
| Incidence of Upper limb lymphoedema<br>±MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 6 months     | <b>RR 0.36</b><br>(0.17 to 0.76) | 1000<br>(1 RCT)<br>Zhang,2016   | Moderate                                | Favours physical exercise with simple lymphatic drainage |
| Incidence of Upper limb lymphoedema<br>±MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months    | <b>RR 0.21</b><br>(0.10 to 0.43) | 1000<br>(1 RCT)<br>Zhang,2016   | Moderate                                | Favours physical exercise with simple lymphatic drainage |
| <b>Scar formation (RR less than 1 represents reduced scar formation)</b>                |                                  |                                 |   |  |
| Scar formation<br>±MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 3 months                          | <b>RR 0.33</b><br>(0.11 to 1.03) | 1000<br>(1 RCT)<br>Zhang,2016   | Low                                     | Could not differentiate                                  |
| Scar formation<br>±MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 6 months                          | <b>RR 0.06</b><br>(0.02 to 0.20) | 1000<br>(1 RCT)<br>Zhang,2016   | Moderate                                | Favours physical exercise with simple lymphatic drainage |
| Scar formation ±MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>follow-up: mean 12 months                            | <b>RR 0.05</b><br>(0.02 to 0.14) | 1000<br>(1 RCT)<br>Zhang,2016   | Moderate                                | Favours physical exercise with simple lymphatic drainage |

1 **Summary of other effectiveness evidence**

2 For some of the evidence, it was not possible to complete GRADE due to incomplete data  
3 reporting and as such evidence statements were produced to summarise the evidence  
4 narratively.

5 **Clinical physical activity programmes vs home-based activity programmes**

6 A prospective randomised controlled trial (**Dönmez 2017**) at moderate risk of bias (n=52)  
7 investigating the effectiveness of a clinical and home-based physical activity programmes  
8 (PAP) and simple lymphatic drainage (SLD) in preventing breast cancer-related  
9 lymphoedema and found:

10

11 **Lymphoedema**

- 12 • No significant change in mean upper extremity circumference measurements over 6  
13 weeks in the intervention group, but a statistically significant gradual increase in all  
14 measurement points in the control group compared to the intervention group (p<0.05)

15

16 **Patient reported outcomes**

- 17 • A significant decrease in lymphoedema-related symptom scores (pain, limitation of  
18 daily activities, heaviness, tension, numbness) over time in the intervention group  
19 (p<0.05), while scores were significantly higher at week 2 and did not change  
20 thereafter in the control group.

21

22 **Arm function and mobility**

- 23 • Significantly lower DASH scores (less disability) in the intervention vs control group  
24 over time, though scores decreased in both groups (p<0.05)

# 1 6 Surgery

## 2 6.1 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence.

### 3 Table 23 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence - Systematic reviews

| Authors   | Experimental group | Control group | Follow-up (months) | Outcome measures  |
|---|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| <b>Chun et al., 2022</b>                              |                    |               |                    |   |
| Agarwal, 2020<br>N=35<br>Location: India              | LYMPHA             | None          | 12                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lymphoedema incidence (lymphoscintigraphy)</li> </ul>  |
| Schwarz, 2019<br>N=60<br>Location: United States      | LPS                | None          | 29                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lymphoedema incidence (circumferential limb measurements)</li> </ul>   |
| Johnson, 2019<br>N=142<br>Location: United States     | LYMPHA             | None          | 12                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lymphoedema incidence (circumferential arm measurements, perometry, bioimpedance spectroscopy)</li> </ul>            |
| Hahamoff. 2018<br>N=177<br>Location: United States    | LYMPHA             | None          | 24                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lymphoedema incidence (circumferential arm measurements, therapist evaluation, bioimpedance spectroscopy)</li> </ul> |
| Gomberawalla, 2017<br>N=52<br>Location: United States | LYMPHA             | None          | 41                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lymphoedema incidence (circumferential arm measurements, bioimpedance spectroscopy)</li> </ul>                       |
| Spiguel, 2016<br>N=13<br>Location: United States      | LYMPHA             | None          | 1                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did not report outcomes of relevance to this review</li> </ul>   |
| Feldman, 2015<br>N=40<br>Location: United States      | LYMPHA             | None          | 24                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lymphoedema incidence (circumferential arm measurements)</li> </ul>  |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

|  |   |  |           |   |
|--|---|--|-----------|---|
| Boccardo, 2014<br>N=78<br>Location: Italy  | LYMPHA  | None   | 48        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence (volumetry)</li> </ul>   |
| Boccardo, 2011<br>N=49<br>Location: Italy  | LYMPHA  | No LVA (n=33)  | 18        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence (volumetry)</li> </ul>   |
| Boccardo, 2009<br>N=19<br>Location: Italy  | LYMPHA  | None   | 12        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence (circumferential limb measurements)</li> </ul>                     |
| <b>Cook et al. 2022</b>                    |   |  |           |   |
| Boccardo, 2014<br>N= 74<br>Location: Italy | ILR<br>Patients also received compression sleeves, manual lymphatic drainage, and exercises if lymphoedema developed. | compression, manual lymph drainage, and microsurgery   | 48 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Volumetry, lymphoscintigraphy,</li> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> </ul>               |
| Cook,2020<br>N= 26<br>Location: USA        | ILR   | underwent axillary lymph node dissection (ALND) alone.<br>No lymphatic reconstruction (in cases where bypass could not be performed) | 10 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arm circumference, clinical assessment.</li> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> </ul>      |
| Feldman, 2015<br>N= 37<br>Location USA     | ILR   | underwent axillary lymph node dissection (ALND) alone.   | 6 months  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arm circumference bioimpedance spectroscopy.</li> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> </ul> |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

|   |           |  |             |  |
|---|-----------|--|-------------|--|
| Shaffer, 2020<br>Location: USA<br>N=46            | ILR       | None specified   | 14.6 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arm circumference.</li> <li>• Clinical assessment.</li> <li>• Lymphoedema incidence</li> </ul>  |
| Johnson, 2021<br>N= 88<br>Location USA            | ILR       | underwent axillary lymph node dissection (ALND) alone. | 11.4 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perometry, bioimpedance spectroscopy</li> <li>• lymphoedema incidence</li> </ul>                |
| <b>Markkula et al., 2019</b>                      |           |  |             |  |
| Boccardo et al., 2009<br>N= 49<br>Location: Italy | LVA Group | physical therapy and compression garments alone        | 24 months   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of lymphoedema (defined as &gt;200 mL increase from baseline)</li> </ul>            |
| Boccardo et al., 2011<br>N=46<br>Location: Italy  | LVA Group | local standard practice                                | 24 months   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of lymphoedema (defined as &gt;100 mL increase from preoperative volume)</li> </ul> |

1 **LYMPHA: Lymphatic Microsurgical Preventative Healing Approach; LVA: Lymphaticovenous anastomosis; ILR: Immediate Lymphatic**  
 2 **Reconstruction;ALND: Axillary lymph node dissection**  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6

**Table 24 Summary of studies included in the effectiveness evidence – Randomised controlled trials**

| Study details  | Population  | Intervention   | Comparison                                 | Outcome   | Risk of bias |
|--|---|--|--|---|--------------|
| Coriddi 2023<br>N=144<br>RCT<br>Follow up time:24 months | Women undergoing axillary lymph node dissection for breast cancer | Immediate lymphatic reconstruction during surgery (n=72) | No lymphatic reconstruction control (n=72) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incidence of breast cancer-related lymphoedema,</li> <li>• bioimpedance spectroscopy,</li> <li>• quality of life,</li> </ul> | Moderate     |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

| Study details | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcome   | Risk of bias |
|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|---|--------------|
|               |            |              |            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• compression garment usage</li></ul> |              |

1

## 1 6.2 Summary of the effectiveness evidence

### 2 GRADE summary tables

#### 3 Table 25: Lymphaticovenular anastomosis vs physical and compression therapy

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)         | No of participants (studies)    | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                              |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence) (RR less than 1 represents lower incidence)</b>   |                                  |                                 |                                   |                                       |
| Incidence of lymphoedema<br>MID 0.8 to 1.25<br>assessed with: Arm circumference,<br>bioimpedance spectroscopy &<br>Perometry, Bioimpedance<br>spectroscopy | <b>RR 0.20</b><br>(0.06 to 0.63) | 95<br>(2 RCTs)<br>Markkula,2019 | Low                               | Favours lymphaticovenular anastomosis |

#### 4 Table 26: Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction after axillary lymph node dissection vs axillary lymph node dissection only

| Outcomes   | Effect estimate (95% CI)                              | No of participants (studies)  | Certainty of the evidence (GRADE) | Comments                |
|--|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Lymphoedema (limb volume) (lower scores are better)</b>                                       |   |                               |                                   |                         |
| Changes in Bioimpedance Values<br>From Baseline<br>±MID -5.2 to 5.2<br>follow-up: mean 24 months | <b>MD 1.2 lower</b><br>(7.57 lower to 5.17<br>higher) | 40<br>(1 RCT)<br>Coriddi 2023 | Low                               | Could not differentiate |



## 1 Summary of other effectiveness evidence

2 For some of the evidence, it was not possible to complete GRADE due to incomplete data  
3 reporting or non-comparative data and as such evidence statements were produced to  
4 summarise the evidence narratively.

5

## 6 Immediate lymphatic reconstruction

7 One systematic review (**Chun et al., 2022**) of 13 observational studies at low to high risk of  
8 bias, found:

## 9 Lymphoedema

- 10
- 11 • Pooled analysis of 10 non-comparative studies on immediate lymphatic  
12 reconstruction (ILR) during axillary lymphadenectomy for breast cancer found that  
13 the overall incidence of lymphoedema was 2.7% (95% CI: 1.1%-4.4%) over an  
14 average follow-up of  $11.6 \pm 7.8$  months. The incidence appeared to be highest  
approximately 1 to 2 years post-operation.
  - 15 • Pairwise analysis of two studies (**Feldman, 2015; Boccardo, 2011**) compared ILR to  
16 a control group (no ILR) following axillary lymphadenectomy. There was no  
17 statistically significant difference in the relative risk of developing lymphoedema  
18 between the ILR and control groups at immediate, 1 month, 2 months, 6 months, 8  
19 months, 12 months, and 18 months post-operation.

20

21 One systematic review, (**Cook, 2022**) of 5 observational studies at moderate to high risk of  
22 bias, found:

23

- 24 • One prospective cohort study (**Boccardo,2014**) at unclear risk of bias (n=88)  
25 compared immediate lymphatic reconstruction and found 3 patients (3.4%)  
26 developed lymphoedema at a median 10 months with lymphatic reconstruction  
27 outcomes in the no lymphatic reconstruction group were not reported.
- 28 • One retrospective study (**Cook,2020**) at unclear risk of bias (n=24) compared  
29 immediate lymphatic reconstruction to no lymphatic reconstruction and found 3  
30 patients (12.5%) developed lymphoedema at a median 17 months with lymphatic  
31 reconstruction, over a 10-month follow-up. Outcomes in the no lymphatic  
32 reconstruction group were not reported.
- 33 • One prospective cohort study (**Feldman,2015**) at unclear risk of bias (n=27)  
34 compared immediate lymphatic reconstruction to no lymphatic reconstruction and  
35 found 3 patients (11.1%) developed lymphoedema at a median 8 months with  
36 lymphatic reconstruction versus 33.3% without lymphatic reconstruction, over a 6-  
37 month follow-up.
- 38 • One prospective cohort study (**Shaffer,2020**) at unclear risk of bias (n=52) compared  
39 immediate lymphatic reconstruction to no lymphatic reconstruction and found 5  
40 patients (9.6%) developed lymphoedema at a median 9.4 months with lymphatic  
41 reconstruction, over a 14.6-month follow-up. Outcomes in the no lymphatic  
42 reconstruction group were not reported.

- 1 • One retrospective study (**Johnson, 2021**) at unclear risk of bias (n=60) compared  
2 immediate lymphatic reconstruction to no lymphatic reconstruction and found 1  
3 patient (1.7%) developed lymphoedema at 3 months with lymphatic reconstruction  
4 versus 25% without lymphatic reconstruction, over an 11.4-month follow-up.

1 **7 Skincare**

2 No evidence identified.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

## 1 **8 Economic evidence**

### 2 **8.1 Included studies**

3 A search was performed to identify published economic evaluations of relevance to this  
4 guideline update. This search retrieved 121 studies (appendix G). Based on title and  
5 abstract screening, all of the studies were excluded for this question. Therefore, no studies  
6 were identified for this review question.

### 7 **8.2 Excluded studies**

8 See [Appendix J](#) for excluded studies and reasons for exclusion.

## 1 **9 Economic model**

2 An economic model was not developed for this review question.

3

# 10 The committee's discussion and interpretation of the evidence

## 10.1 The outcomes that matter most

The committee discussed the range of outcomes and agreed that that incidence and severity of lymphoedema and adverse events such as infections or surgical complications were the most important in decision making for lymphoedema prevention. The committee were particularly interested in Disabilities of Arm Shoulder and Hand (DASH) scores and limb volume reductions. The committee also discussed the importance of quality-of-life measures, and patient reported outcomes. The committee agreed that all these outcomes are important to clinical decision-making and ensuring that people's preferences and needs are met during treatment.

The committee also wanted to consider cosmetic impact of lymphoedema however this was not widely reported in the literature, and it was limited to scar contracture. They agreed that cosmetic effect of lymphoedema on people's body image should be considered. This suggests a need for future research to better understand and address these aspects of the patient experience. Therefore, the committee made a research recommendation for the assessments of core outcomes sets for diagnosis of lymphoedema. This research recommendation can be found in evidence review for management of lymphoedema (see evidence review B) .

## 10.2 The quality of the evidence

Overall, the quality of the evidence ranged from high to Very low with the main reasons for downgrading being due to imprecision of the evidence and risk of bias. In some of the evidence, imprecision was serious or very serious with the 95% confidence intervals crossing one or two ends of the defined minimally important differences (MIDs) thresholds. Some of the included RCTs were downgraded for risk of bias due to lack of blinding, imbalanced baseline characteristics, selective reporting of outcomes, and unclear definitions of outcome measures.

The committee discussed the challenges with respect to the evidence base for lymphoedema. There was significant variation in interventions and comparators. For example, early intervention differed between the studies and comprised of interventions such as early physiotherapy, early exercise and early exercise with manual lymphatic drainage. Early intervention was also compared to exercise, education or a combination of exercise and education. Where the interventions were similar, there were differences with the duration, when the intervention was administered as well as different severities of lymphoedema at baseline. There was variability in measurement techniques for example the location of circumference measurements (in the wrist, axilla or elbow) and timing of assessment. Some studies reported follow-ups for up to 12 months while other studies recorded the outcomes after 4 weeks. The committee noted that many of the studies did not report long-term follow-up. This also indicates that there is a need for longitudinal studies to understand the natural history of the breast cancer-related lymphoedema (BCRL) and the long-term effects of different preventative strategies. The committee were also concerned that all the evidence was for women, with no male participants in the included studies.

1 Therefore, the committee could not be certain whether the effectiveness of different  
2 interventions would differ for men and women.

3 Another factor the committee considered was the variation in outcome measures. In the  
4 committee's experience, lymphoedema assessment varies in practice due to factors such as  
5 local hospital protocols and availability of equipment. Although, the studies reported  
6 outcomes that matched our protocol, data analysis was difficult because the outcome  
7 measures used in the literature varied, which reflects practice. For example, lymphoedema  
8 incidence and severity were reported in different ways across the studies which reported the  
9 outcome as measures of volume, circumference, severity scores like L-DeX or tissue  
10 dielectric constant (TDC) ratios which cannot be pooled in a meta-analysis. However, the  
11 committee noted that volume difference measurements were most commonly used and  
12 reliable for assessing lymphoedema.

### 13 **10.3 Benefits and harms**

14 The committee were presented with evidence on a range of interventions including, early  
15 intervention, exercise, education, worn prevention and surgery for the prevention of  
16 lymphoedema. The committee noted that for many of the outcomes, the evidence could not  
17 differentiate between effectiveness of the intervention and comparators because the 95%  
18 confidence intervals for the outcomes crossed the line of no effect. But the committee put  
19 this down to lack of long-term follow-up and lack of consistent definitions used by clinicians  
20 for diagnosis.

#### 21 **Lymphoedema education**

22 The committee discussed the importance of lymphoedema education. The committee  
23 agreed that early information exchange is key so that people can identify and look for the  
24 signs of lymphoedema. They also agreed educating people about their risk of lymphoedema  
25 is very important, as it allows them to be prepared and take steps to reduce their risk (for  
26 example maintaining a healthy body weight, being aware of ways to reduce their risk of  
27 infection, and following advice on skincare, movement and exercise). Giving people  
28 information on these topics, including information to take away so they can review it in their  
29 own time and refer back to later, was therefore recommended.

30 The committee discussed regular hospital monitoring where baseline measurements such as  
31 limb volume for people can be recorded, and any early changes can be identified would be  
32 difficult to implement in practice, so the committee suggested that it would be beneficial for  
33 practitioners to teach people how to self-monitor according to local practices as when early  
34 lymphoedema is identified, it can be treated non-surgically, possibly preventing the  
35 progression to a more advanced, chronic lymphoedema.. The committee wanted to  
36 emphasise self-monitoring as a crucial component of lymphoedema prevention, this  
37 approach aims to empower people to be actively involved in their care. They discussed that  
38 providing information and advice on how to self-monitor and detect changes in their  
39 condition will help to empower people to be actively involved in their care. By providing  
40 information on signs and symptoms, people are guided on what to look for. The committee  
41 discussed that self-monitoring should include awareness of skin changes, feelings of  
42 swelling, and signs of recurrence of primary disease or axillary disease (lymphadenopathy).  
43 It is important to be aware for signs of infection, such as redness, rash, swelling, and pain.  
44 People should be aware of any skin changes in colour or the appearance of rashes, as well

1 as obvious swelling in the arm, hand, wrist, fingers, breast, or chest wall. Additionally, people  
2 should pay attention to subjective feelings such as heaviness or aching in the affected areas.

### 3 **Early intervention**

4 In their discussion of the effectiveness of early intervention for prevention, the committee  
5 discussed that the evidence was unclear on whether the treatments used were for  
6 preventing lymphoedema or monitoring signs and symptoms. The committee considered  
7 how the evidence for the individual interventions included in the systematic reviews for early  
8 intervention, was also considered as standalone interventions in this evidence review (for  
9 example, exercise and education). The committee were concerned that there was no clear  
10 evidence of benefit for the prospective monitoring, and if implemented, would also create  
11 more work and pressure on hospital services .

### 12 **Worn prevention**

13 The committee carefully considered the evidence on compression therapy for both the  
14 prevention and management of breast cancer-related lymphoedema. The evidence did not  
15 support the use of compression therapy as a preventive measure for BCRL and showed no  
16 clinical benefit which reflected the committee's experience. The evidence on using  
17 compression therapy as a preventive strategy for breast cancer-related lymphoedema is  
18 currently insufficient and mixed. The effectiveness appeared to vary depending on the type  
19 of compression used (e.g., compression sleeves) and the comparator (e.g., education, light  
20 compression sleeves). Given this inconsistency in the evidence, the committee decided not  
21 to make a recommendation on the use of compression therapy for lymphoedema prevention  
22 at this time. They also discussed a limitation with how some of the studies did not report  
23 adherence to compression garments use, and noted that adherence is usually higher in  
24 clinical trial settings than in practice. The committee also highlighted that the studies  
25 required people to wear compression garments for prolonged periods of time which may be  
26 uncomfortable and not desirable. As such, this supports the committee's experience of them  
27 not being used in practice. The committee also considered the additional cost associated  
28 with this and therefore decided to make a do not offer recommendation.

### 29 **Exercise and movement**

30 The committee considered the evidence on exercise for the prevention of lymphoedema  
31 which demonstrated some improvement in quality of life for people who exercised compared  
32 to those who did not. There may be some benefit of exercise for the incidence and severity  
33 of lymphoedema, but the evidence was uncertain.

### 34 **Surgery**

35 The committee considered evidence on different surgical interventions including immediate  
36 lymph venous anastomosis and Lymphovenous anastomosis Evidence supports the use of  
37 surgical treatments for lymphoedema prevention for reducing the excess limb volume, ,  
38 decreasing the need for conservative therapy, improving patient quality of life, and improving  
39 physical function. While these studies suggest some benefit to immediate lymph venous  
40 anastomosis during axillary lymph node dissection (ALND), further research is needed, the  
41 committee highlighted that the majority of the evidence was based on lower limb  
42 lymphoedema, the small studies that looked at upper limb lymphoedema failed to show its  
43 efficacy, the committee also considered that the added operative time associated costs and  
44 need for specialised microsurgical training must be considered if preventive surgical



1 intervention is to be widely adopted for all patients at risk of breast cancer related  
2 lymphoedema. The committee agreed to refer to the [NICE guidelines on Lymphovenous](#)  
3 [anastomosis during axillary or inguinal node dissection for preventing secondary](#)  
4 [lymphoedema](#) for further advice on this intervention and to emphasise the need for research  
5 in this area..

6 The committee discussed that there is potential for surgical interventions as preventative  
7 strategy for secondary lymphoedema, however the current evidence does not provide clear  
8 benefit of effectiveness of surgical intervention for prevention The committee also  
9 recognised that studies in NICE's interventional procedures guidance were not UK-based  
10 and primarily focused on lower limb lymphoedema. While lower limb lymphoedema is well  
11 studied there is an evidence gap for truncal and upper limb lymphoedema. which are more  
12 relevant to breast cancer patients. Therefore, they made research recommendations for  
13 surgical interventions including lymphovenous anastomosis during axillary lymph node  
14 dissection as well as vascularised lymph node transfer which is not covered by the NICE  
15 interventional procedure's guidance

16 They agreed that this research is needed to address evidence gaps for upper limb and  
17 truncal lymphoedema, to generate UK-relevant data on these interventions and explore the  
18 potential of these surgeries in prevention as well as management

## 19 **Skincare**

20 No evidence was identified for skincare, the committee agreed that skincare should be  
21 included in recommendations for preventing breast cancer-related lymphoedema as well as  
22 for management of lymphoedema for several key reasons. Skincare is consistently  
23 incorporated as part of treatments in clinical trials, indicating its widespread acceptance as a  
24 included in usual standard of care.

25 The committee agreed that this explained why no standalone studies on skincare were  
26 identified, as withholding it from a control group would be unreasonable. The widespread  
27 use of skincare in lymphoedema management suggests that its efficacy is generally  
28 assumed by researchers and clinicians. The committee agreed on the importance of  
29 skincare in lymphoedema care. Furthermore, skincare is a low-risk intervention with potential  
30 benefits, making its inclusion in the recommendations important. Although there may be a  
31 lack of new specific evidence on skincare, these factors supported its inclusion as part of  
32 comprehensive care recommendations for breast cancer-related lymphoedema. The  
33 committee suggested that skin care advice may include using an appropriate emollient or  
34 moisturiser daily, using sunscreen SPF to prevent sunburn, avoiding and promptly treating  
35 any breaks, bites, or other skin injuries, and monitoring them for signs of infection until fully  
36 healed. These practices help maintain skin integrity, reduce infection risks, and promote  
37 overall skin health which are crucial in managing and reducing the risk of lymphoedema  
38

## 39 **10.4 Cost effectiveness and resource use**

40 No health economic evidence was identified for this review.

41 The committee discussed the clinical evidence and made various recommendations on  
42 providing adequate information about risk factor, prevention and early identification of  
43 lymphoedema. These reflect current practice and are expected to improve people  
44 accessibility to information about prevention without requiring additional NHS resources.  
NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for  
the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

1 The committee discussed the clinical evidence on surgical treatments for lymphoedema  
2 prevention. Although some potential benefits were identified in the clinical review, the  
3 committee acknowledged that the evidence was not sufficient to make a recommendation for  
4 all people potentially at risk of lymphoedema. In particular, the committee were aware that  
5 only a few centres currently provide this service, and the cost of training microsurgeons and  
6 setting up more centres could be significantly higher. Moreover, due to the relatively low  
7 incidence of lymphoedema after sentinel lymph node dissection and the significant cost  
8 associated with longer operative time, it is unclear whether surgery for lymphoedema  
9 prevention would be a cost-effective use of NHS resource in the UK. However, the  
10 committee agreed to signpost to the NICE Interventional Procedure guidance on  
11 lymphovenous anastomosis during axillary or inguinal node dissection for preventing  
12 secondary lymphoedema (IP785) in the guideline. This recommendation is not expected to  
13 have any resource use impact.

## 14 **10.5 Other factors the committee took into account**

15 The committee recognised that while breast cancer predominantly affects women, men can  
16 also be diagnosed with this disease. And that while clinical trials do not tend to include men  
17 in the studies the committee felt that it was appropriate to extrapolate the evidence where  
18 possible to make comprehensive recommendations that address the needs of all breast  
19 cancer patients, regardless of gender.  
20

## 21 **10.6 Recommendations supported by this evidence review.**

22 This evidence review supports the recommendation 1.12 to 1.14 and research  
23 recommendations.

# 1 11 References – included studies

## 2 11.1 Effectiveness

### 3 Randomised controlled trials

[Ammitzboll, Gunn, Johansen, Christoffer, Lanng, Charlotte et al. \(2019\) Progressive resistance training to prevent arm lymphoedema in the first year after breast cancer surgery: Results of a randomized controlled trial. Cancer 125\(10\): 1683-1692](#)

[Bland, Keiva L and Kosir, Mary A \(2019\) Improving the quality of life in breast cancer survivors at risk for lymphoedema. Surgery 166\(4\): 686-690](#)

[Bloomquist, Kira, Adamsen, Lis, Hayes, Sandra C et al. \(2019\) Heavy-load resistance exercise during chemotherapy in physically inactive breast cancer survivors at risk for lymphoedema: a randomized trial. Acta oncologica \(Stockholm, Sweden\) 58\(12\): 1667-1675](#)

[Bloomquist, Kira, Krustrup, Peter, Fristrup, Bjorn et al. \(2021\) Effects of football fitness training on lymphoedema and upper-extremity function in women after treatment for breast cancer: a randomized trial. Acta oncologica \(Stockholm, Sweden\) 60\(3\): 392-400](#)

[Coriddi, Michelle, Dayan, Joseph, Bloomfield, Emily et al. \(2023\) Efficacy of Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction to Decrease Incidence of Breast Cancer-related Lymphoedema: Preliminary Results of Randomized Controlled Trial. Annals of surgery 278\(4\): 630-637](#)

[Donmez, Ayse Arikan and Kapucu, Sevgisun \(2017\) The effectiveness of a clinical and home-based physical activity programmes and simple lymphatic drainage in the prevention of breast cancer-related lymphoedema: A prospective randomized controlled study. European journal of oncology nursing : the official journal of European Oncology Nursing Society 31: 12-21](#)

[Fan, A., Yan, J., He, Y. et al. \(2016\) Combining manual lymph drainage with physical exercise after modified radical mastectomy effectively prevents upper limb lymphoedema. Lymphatic Research and Biology 14\(2\): 104-108](#)

[Hansdorfer-Korzon, R., Teodorczyk, J., Gruszecka, A. et al. \(2016\) Relevance of low-pressure compression corsets in physiotherapeutic treatment of patients after mastectomy and lymphadenectomy. Patient Preference and Adherence 10: 1177-1187](#)

[Nadal Castells, Maria J, Ramirez Mirabal, Eliot, Cuartero Archs, Jordi et al. \(2021\) Effectiveness of Lymphoedema Prevention Programmess With Compression Garment After Lymphatic Node Dissection in Breast Cancer: A Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial. Frontiers in rehabilitation sciences 2: 727256](#)

[Ochalek, Katarzyna; Gradalski, Tomasz; Partsch, Hugo \(2017\) Preventing Early Postoperative Arm Swelling and Lymphoedema Manifestation by Compression Sleeves After Axillary Lymph Node Interventions in Breast Cancer Patients: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Journal of pain and symptom management 54\(3\): 346-354](#)

[Ochalek, Katarzyna, Partsch, Hugo, Gradalski, Tomasz et al. \(2019\) Do Compression Sleeves Reduce the Incidence of Arm Lymphoedema and Improve Quality of Life? Two-Year Results from a Prospective Randomized Trial in Breast Cancer Survivors. Lymphatic research and biology 17\(1\): 70-77](#)

[Paramanandam, Vincent S, Dylke, Elizabeth, Clark, Gary M et al. \(2022\) Prophylactic Use of Compression Sleeves Reduces the Incidence of Arm Swelling in Women at High Risk of Breast](#)

[Cancer-Related Lymphoedema: A Randomized Controlled Trial](#). Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 40(18): 2004-2012

[Paskett, Electra D, Le-Rademacher, Jennifer, Oliveri, Jill M et al. \(2021\) A randomized study to prevent lymphoedema in women treated for breast cancer: CALGB 70305 \(Alliance\)](#). Cancer 127(2): 291-299

[Shi, Bohui, Lin, Zihan, Shi, Xiaowei et al. \(2023\) Effects of a lymphoedema prevention programmes based on the theory of knowledge-attitude-practice on postoperative breast cancer patients: A randomized clinical trial](#). Cancer medicine 12(14): 15468-15481

[Temur, Kubra and Kapucu, Sevgisun \(2019\) The effectiveness of lymphoedema self-management in the prevention of breast cancer-related lymphoedema and quality of life: A randomized controlled trial](#). European journal of oncology nursing : the official journal of European Oncology Nursing Society 40: 22-35

[Thakur, R.R.; Bhat, A.; Kaur, A. \(2016\) Effectiveness of early physiotherapy to prevent lymphoedema after breast cancer related surgery](#). Indian Journal of Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy 10(3): 96-101

1

## 2 **Systematic reviews**

[Chun, Magnus J, Saeg, Fouad, Meade, Anna et al. \(2022\) Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction for Prevention of Secondary Lymphoedema: A Meta-Analysis](#). Journal of plastic, reconstructive & aesthetic surgery : JPRAS 75(3): 1130-1141

[Cook, Julia A, Sinha, Mithun, Lester, Mary et al. \(2022\) Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction to Prevent Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema: A Systematic Review](#). Advances in wound care 11(7): 382-391

[Markkula, Silja P, Leung, Nelson, Allen, Victoria B et al. \(2019\) Surgical interventions for the prevention or treatment of lymphoedema after breast cancer treatment](#). The Cochrane database of systematic reviews 2: cd011433

[Rafn, Bolette S, Christensen, Jan, Larsen, Anders et al. \(2022\) Prospective Surveillance for Breast Cancer-Related Arm Lymphoedema: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis](#). Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 40(9): 1009-1026

[Stuiver Martijn M, ten Tusscher Marieke R, Agasi-Idenburg Carla S, Lucas Cees, Aaronson Neil K, Bossuyt Patrick MM \(2015\) Conservative interventions for preventing clinically detectable upper-limb lymphoedema in patients who are at risk of developing lymphoedema after breast cancer therapy](#). Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews: Reviews issue2

## 3 **11.2 Economic**

4 No economic evidence was identified.

5

# 1 Appendices

## 2 Appendix A – Review protocol

### 3 Review protocol for reducing the risk of developing lymphoedema in people 4 who have, or have had breast cancer

| ID | Field                        | Content  |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| 0. | PROSPERO registration number | CRD42024521526   |
| 1. | Review title                 | The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of non-pharmacological strategies for reducing the risk of developing lymphoedema in people who have or have had breast cancer.   |
| 2. | Review question              | In people who have, or have had, breast cancer, what non-pharmacological strategies are effective and cost-effective for reducing the risk of developing lymphoedema?  |
| 3. | Objective                    | To determine effective strategies for reducing the risk of developing lymphoedema for people who have, or have had, breast cancer. This will include assessing existing interventions, their efficacy, and their impact on patient outcomes.   |
| 4. | Searches                     | The following databases will be searched: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)</li> <li>• Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR)</li> <li>• HTA (Health Technology Assessment)</li> <li>• DARE (Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness)</li> <li>• Embase</li> <li>• Emcare</li> <li>• MEDLINE ALL</li> <li>• INAHTA</li> <li>• Epistemonikos</li> <li>• AMED (Allied and Complementary Medicine)</li> </ul> |

|    |                                   |   |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|
|    |                                   | <p>For the economics review the following databases will be searched:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Embase*</li> <li>• MEDLINE ALL*</li> <li>• Econlit</li> <li>• INAHTA</li> <li>• HTA (Health Technology Assessment)</li> <li>• NHS EED</li> </ul> <p>Searches will be restricted by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of last search (October 2013)</li> <li>• English language</li> <li>• Human studies</li> <li>• Abstracts, conference presentations and theses will be excluded.</li> <li>• Systematic reviews and RCTs and observational studies.</li> </ul> <p>The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review. The searches will be re-run 6 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion.</p> |
| 5. | Condition or domain being studied | Lymphoedema in all people who have, or have had, breast cancer.   |
| 6. | Population                        | <p>Inclusion: All adults (aged 18 or over) who have, or have had, breast cancer and are at risk of developing lymphoedema of the upper limb (including axilla, hand and fingers), chest wall or breast.</p> <p>Exclusion: none identified.</p>  |
| 7. | Intervention                      | <p>Any intervention (or combination of interventions) with the aim of reducing the risk of lymphoedema:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lymphoedema Education (for example, increased awareness, advice on interventions to avoid</li> </ol>  |

|    |            |   |
|----|------------|---|
|    |            | <p>[including venepuncture, injection to affected tissues, blood pressure checks, tattoos], advice on behaviour change to achieve healthy weight)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Early intervention (for example, monitoring and self-measurements [including, functional assessments, questionnaires], active management of infection and injury)</li> <li>3. Worn prevention (for example, wired/non-wired bras, compression garments, foam inserts, spaghetti foam)</li> <li>4. Exercise and movement (for example, range of motion exercises, physiotherapy)</li> <li>5. Surgery (for example: immediate lymphatic reconstruction, lymphaticovenous anastomosis, vascularised lymph node transfer)</li> <li>6. Skincare (for example, keeping skin clean and use of moisturisers)</li> </ol> |
| 8. | Comparator | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No intervention aimed at preventing lymphoedema (usual care)</li> <li>• Each other</li> <li>• Contralateral arm or breast</li> </ul>   |

|     |                                      |   |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| 9.  | Types of study to be included        | <p>We will search for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRs of RCTs</li> <li>• SRs of cohort studies</li> <li>• RCTs</li> <li>• Prospective cohort studies.</li> </ul> <p>Due to time and resource restraints, the best evidence will be included for each intervention and evidence from lower categories in the hierarchy of evidence will be excluded, so for example we will only include cohort studies for an intervention if there is no/poor RCT evidence for that intervention. Adequacy of evidence will be discussed on an intervention-by-intervention basis between the team and QA lead.</p> |
| 10. | Other exclusion criteria             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abstracts, conference presentations and theses</li> <li>• Non-human studies</li> <li>• Non-English language studies</li> </ul>   |
| 11. | Context                              | <p>The <a href="#">NICE surveillance review</a> (June 2023) identified some studies indicating that surveillance and early intervention reduce the risk of chronic lymphoedema in people with breast cancer. The current recommendations in NG101 and CG81 focus on prevention in people with early breast cancer and do not include people with advanced breast cancer. As such, there is a need to expand the evidence reviews to cover all people with breast cancer, as well as review any new evidence on surveillance and early intervention or prevention of lymphoedema in people with breast cancer.</p>     |
| 12. | Primary outcomes (critical outcomes) | <p>At all reported timepoints in 6-monthly intervals where applicable (e.g. 0-6 months, 7-12 months):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>• Severity of lymphoedema (for example, limb or breast volume/swelling using ultrasound/tissue dielectric constant,</li> </ul>   |



|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
|     |   | arm mobility (including, DASH scores), bioimpedance)   |
| 13. | Secondary outcomes (important outcomes) | <p>At all reported timepoints in 6-monthly intervals where applicable (e.g. 0-6 months, 7-12 months):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patient reported outcomes (for example pain, psychological distress, limb function)</li> <li>• Adverse events (for example, infection)</li> <li>• Quality of life (for example, LYMQOL, FACT B+4, EQ5D and EORTC-QoL-C30)</li> </ul>  |
| 14. | Data extraction (selection and coding)  | <p>All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be uploaded into EPPI reviewer and de-duplicated. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer.</p> <p>The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above. A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies (see <a href="#">Developing NICE guidelines: the manual</a> section 6.4).</p> |
| 15. | Risk of bias (quality) assessment       | <p>Risk of bias for RCTs and systematic reviews will be assessed using the Cochrane Risk of Bias v.2.0 or ROBIS respectively.</p> <p>Risk of bias for cohort and non-randomised studies will be assessed using the ROBINS-I tool (Risk Of Bias In Non-randomised Studies - of Interventions).</p>  |
| 16. | Strategy for data synthesis             | <p>Where possible, meta-analyses of outcome data will be conducted for all comparators that are reported by more than one study, with reference to the <a href="#">Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions</a>.</p>  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>Where data can be disaggregated it will also be separated into the subgroups identified in section 17 (below). Pooled relative risks will be calculated for dichotomous outcomes (using the Mantel–Haenszel method) reporting numbers of people having an event. Absolute risks will be presented where possible.</p> <p>Continuous outcomes will be analysed as mean differences, unless multiple scales are used to measure the same factor. In these cases, standardised mean differences will be used instead.</p> <p>Fixed- and random-effects models (der Simonian and Laird) will be fitted for all comparators, with the presented analysis dependent on the degree of heterogeneity in the assembled evidence. Fixed-effects models will be deemed to be inappropriate if one or both of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant between study heterogeneity in methodology, population, intervention or comparator was identified by the reviewer in advance of data analysis.</li> <li>• The presence of significant statistical heterogeneity in the meta-analysis, defined as <math>I^2 \geq 50\%</math>.</li> </ul> <p>GRADE will be used to assess the quality of the outcomes. Data from randomised controlled trials and cohort studies will be initially rated as high quality, with the quality of the evidence for each outcome then downgraded or not from this initial point. Where 10 or more studies are included as part of a single meta-analysis, a funnel plot will be produced to graphically (visually) assess the potential for publication bias. Imprecision will be based on default values of 0.8 and 1.25 for dichotomous outcomes,</p> |
|--|---|

|     |  |  |                          |                          |
|-----|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|     |  | and 0.5*median SD of the control groups for continuous outcomes.   |                          |                          |
| 17. | Analysis of sub-groups                     | Where disaggregation is possible/applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Axillary intervention</li> <li>• Type of treatment (surgery or radiotherapy)</li> <li>• Risk factors for lymphoedema (for example, age, obesity, comorbidities)</li> <li>• Duration/intensity of treatment</li> </ul>      |                          |                          |
| 18. | Type and method of review                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intervention<br><input type="checkbox"/> Diagnostic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prognostic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Qualitative<br><input type="checkbox"/> Epidemiologic<br><input type="checkbox"/> Service Delivery<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |                          |                          |
| 19. | Language                                   | English  |                          |                          |
| 20. | Country                                    | England  |                          |                          |
| 21. | Anticipated or actual start date           | February 2024  |                          |                          |
| 22. | Anticipated completion date                | June 2024  |                          |                          |
| 23. | Stage of review at time of this submission | <b>Review stage</b>  | <b>Started</b>           | <b>Completed</b>         |
|     |  | Preliminary searches   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|     |  | Piloting of the study selection process  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|     |  | Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

|     |                         |   |                          |                          |
|-----|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|     |                         | Data extraction   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|     |                         | Risk of bias (quality) assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|     |                         | Data analysis   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 24. | Named contact           | <p><b>5a. Named contact</b><br/>Centre for Guidelines, NICE.</p> <p><b>5b Named contact e-mail</b><br/>breastcancerupdate@nice.org.uk</p> <p><b>5e Organisational affiliation of the review</b><br/>National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) and Guideline Development Team.</p>  |                          |                          |
| 25. | Review team members     | <p>From the Guideline Development Team:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alfredo Mariani, Senior health economist</li> <li>• Chris Carmona, Technical adviser</li> <li>• Clare Dadswell, Senior technical analyst</li> <li>• Daniel Tuvey, Senior information specialist</li> <li>• Lindsay Claxton, Health economist adviser</li> <li>• Omnia Bilal, Technical analyst</li> </ul>  |                          |                          |
| 26. | Funding sources/sponsor | <p>This systematic review is being completed by the Guideline Development Team which receives funding from NICE.</p>  |                          |                          |
| 27. | Conflicts of interest   | <p>All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with NICE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the</p> |                          |                          |

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     |  | development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a member's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of interests will be published with the final guideline.   |
| 28. | Collaborators  | Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with section 3 of <a href="#">Developing NICE guidelines: the manual</a> . Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website: <a href="#">Early and locally advanced breast cancer</a> :  |
| 29. | Other registration details                               | None.  |
| 30. | Reference/URL for published protocol                     | None.  |
| 31. | Dissemination plans                                      | NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notifying registered stakeholders of publication</li> <li>• publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts</li> <li>• issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the NICE website, using social media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE.</li> </ul> |
| 32. | Keywords   | Breast cancer; lymphoedema; non-surgical interventions   |
| 33. | Details of existing review of same topic by same authors | <a href="#">None.</a>  |
| 34. | Current review status                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ongoing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Completed but not published<br><input type="checkbox"/> Completed and published  |

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

|     |                              |  |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
|     |                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Completed, published and being updated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Discontinued |
| 35. | Additional information       | None.  |
| 36. | Details of final publication | <a href="http://www.nice.org.uk">www.nice.org.uk</a>   |

1

2

## 1 **Appendix B – Literature search strategies**

### 2 **Background and development**

### 3 **Search design and peer review**

4 A NICE Senior Information Specialist (SIS) conducted the literature searches for the  
5 evidence review. The searches were run on 19 February 2024 (effectiveness search) and 22  
6 February 2024 (cost effectiveness search).

7 This search report is compliant with the requirements of the PRISMA Statement for  
8 Reporting Literature Searches in Systematic Reviews (for further details see: Rethlefsen M  
9 et al. [PRISMA-S](#). *Systematic Reviews*, 10(1), 39).

10 The MEDLINE strategies below were quality assured (QA) by a trained NICE SIS. All  
11 translated search strategies were peer reviewed by another SIS to ensure their accuracy.  
12 Both procedures were adapted from the Peer Review of Electronic Search Strategies  
13 Guideline Statement (for further details see: McGowan J et al. [PRESS 2015 Guideline](#)  
14 [Statement](#). *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 75, 40-46).

15 The principal search strategies were developed in MEDLINE (Ovid interface) and adapted,  
16 as appropriate, for use in the other sources listed in the protocol, taking into account their  
17 size, search functionality and subject coverage.

### 18 **Review management**

19 The search results were managed in EPPI-Reviewer v5. Duplicates were removed in EPPI-  
20 R5 using a two-step process. First, automated deduplication is performed using a high-value  
21 algorithm. Second, manual deduplication is used to assess "low-probability" matches. All  
22 decisions made for the review can be accessed via the deduplication history.

### 23 **Prior work**

24 The search strategy was based on the strategies used for NG101 and CG81. The strategy  
25 was updated to include additional lymphoedema terms.

### 26 **Search limits and other restrictions**

#### 27 **Formats**

28 Limits were applied in adherence to standard NICE practice and the review protocol to  
29 exclude:

- 30 • Animal studies
- 31 • Editorials, letters, news items and commentaries
- 32 • Conference abstracts and posters
- 33 • Papers not published in the English language.

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for  
the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

1 The limit to remove animal studies in the searches was the standard NICE practice, which  
2 has been adapted from:

3           Dickersin K, Scherer R & Lefebvre C. (1994) [Systematic Reviews: Identifying](#)  
4           [relevant studies for systematic reviews](#). *BMJ*, 309(6964), 1286.

## 5 **Date limits**

6 A date limit of October 2013 to February 2024 was applied, as stated in the review protocol,  
7 because the last update search for GG81 was in October 2013. The update search for  
8 NG101 was carried out in 2017. We were aware that there would be some duplicate records  
9 for the NG101 population (2013-2017).

10 Allied and Complementary Medicine (AMED) was searched up until October 2023. This is  
11 due to the British Library cyberattack. Full access to AMED has yet to be restored.

## 12 **Search filters and classifiers**

### 13 **Effectiveness searches**

14 Randomised controlled trials filter

15 The MEDLINE RCT filter was [McMaster Therapy – Medline - "best balance of sensitivity and](#)  
16 [specificity" version](#).

17 The standard NICE modifications were used: the MeSH heading *randomized controlled trial*,  
18 which is equivalent to *randomized controlled trial.pt* was exploded to capture newer,  
19 narrower *terms equivalence trial* and *pragmatic clinical trial*. The free-text term  
20 *randomized.mp* was also changed to the (more inclusive) alternative *randomi?ed.mp*. to  
21 capture both UK and US spellings.

22 The Embase RCT filter was [McMaster Therapy – Embase "best balance of sensitivity and](#)  
23 [specificity" version](#).

24 Systematic reviews filters:

25 Lee, E. et al. (2012) [An optimal search filter for retrieving systematic reviews and meta-](#)  
26 [analyses](#). *BMC Medical Research Methodology*, 12(1), 51.

27           • In MEDLINE, the standard NICE modifications were used: pubmed.tw added;  
28           systematic review.pt added from MeSH update 2019.

29           • In Embase, the standard NICE modifications were used: pubmed.tw added to line  
30           medline.tw.

31 Observational studies

32 The terms used for observational studies are standard NICE practice that have been developed in  
33 house.



1 **Cost effectiveness searches**

2 In line with the review protocol, the sensitive version of the validated NICE cost utility filter  
3 was used in the MEDLINE and Embase strategies without amendment.

4 Hubbard W et al. (2022) [Development and validation of paired MEDLINE and](#)  
5 [Embase search filters for cost-utility studies](#). *BMC Medical Research Methodology*,  
6 22(1), 310.

7

8 Note: Several modifications have been made to these filters over the years that are standard  
9 NICE practice.

10

1 **Effectiveness searches****Database results**

2

| Databases  | Date searched | Database platform   | Database segment or version  | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Allied and Complementary Medicine (AMED)                     | 19/02/24      | Ovid  | 1985 to October 2023         | 69                        |
| Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)     | 19/02/24      | Wiley   | Issue 2 of 12, February 2024 | 560                       |
| Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR)               | 19/02/24      | Wiley   | Issue 2 of 12, February 2024 | 11                        |
| Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness (DARE)     | 19/02/24      | CRD   | -                            | 13                        |
| Embase   | 19/02/24      | Ovid  | 1996 to 2024 February 16     | 2,400                     |
| Emcare   | 19/02/24      | Ovid  | 1995 to 2024 Week 06         | 882                       |
| Epistemonikos  | 19/02/24      | Epistemonikos   |                              | 503                       |
| Health Technology Assessment (HTA)                           | 19/02/24      | CRD   | -                            | 4                         |
| International Health Technology Assessment Database (INAHTA) | 19/02/24      | <a href="https://database.inahta.org/">https://database.inahta.org/</a> | -                            | 9                         |
| Medline ALL  | 19/02/24      | Ovid  | 1946 to February 16, 2024    | 1,938                     |

1 **Search strategy history**2 **Database name: Allied and Complementary Medicine (AMED)**

| Searches |   |       |
|----------|---|-------|
| 1        | exp breast neoplasms/   | 1933  |
| 2        | exp Breast/   | 104   |
| 3        | breast*.ti,ab.  | 2872  |
| 4        | 2 or 3  | 2908  |
| 5        | (breast adj milk).ti,ab.  | 37    |
| 6        | (breast adj tender*).ti,ab.   | 5     |
| 7        | 5 or 6  | 42    |
| 8        | 4 not 7   | 2866  |
| 9        | exp neoplasms/  | 18086 |
| 10       | 8 and 9   | 2213  |
| 11       | (breast* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab. | 2470  |
| 12       | (mammar* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab. | 101   |
| 13       | 10 or 11 or 12  | 2630  |
| 14       | 1 or 13   | 2799  |
| 15       | (duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS).ti,ab.   | 2     |
| 16       | 14 or 15  | 2799  |
| 17       | exp lymphoedema/  | 289   |
| 18       | (lymphed* or lymphoed*).ti,ab.  | 344   |
| 19       | elephantiasis.ti,ab.  | 15    |
| 20       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab.                                     | 1317  |
| 21       | (breast* adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab.   | 27    |
| 22       | (lymph* adj4 (oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab.  | 37    |
| 23       | or/17-22  | 1707  |
| 24       | 16 and 23   | 197   |
| 25       | limit 24 to english   | 175   |
| 26       | limit 25 to yr="2013 -Current"  | 69    |

3 **Database name: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)**

| Searches |  |       |
|----------|--|-------|
| #1       | MeSH descriptor: [Breast Neoplasms] explode all trees                          | 19974 |
| #2       | MeSH descriptor: [Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary] explode all trees | 1001  |
| #3       | MeSH descriptor: [Carcinoma, Lobular] this term only                           | 217   |
| #4       | MeSH descriptor: [Carcinoma, Medullary] this term only                         | 21    |
| #5       | MeSH descriptor: [Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating] this term only      | 305   |
| #6       | {OR #1-#5}   | 20272 |
| #7       | MeSH descriptor: [Breast] explode all trees                                    | 1142  |
| #8       | breast*.ti,ab  | 60058 |
| #9       | #7 or #8   | 60167 |
| #10      | (breast NEXT milk):ti,ab   | 2709  |
| #11      | (breast NEXT tender*):ti,ab  | 261   |
| #12      | #10 or #11   | 2969  |
| #13      | #9 not #12   | 57198 |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| #14      | MeSH descriptor: [Neoplasms] explode all trees   | 123386 |
| #15      | #13 and #14  | 20312  |
| #16      | (breast* NEAR/5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)):ti,ab   | 43053  |
| #17      | (mammar* near/5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)):ti,ab   | 282    |
| #18      | MeSH descriptor: [Paget's Disease, Mammary] explode all trees  | 3      |
| #19      | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)):ti,ab   | 18     |
| #20      | {OR #15-#19}   | 44070  |
| #21      | #6 or #20  | 45463  |
| #22      | ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS)):ti,ab,kw  | 1013   |
| #23      | #21 or #22   | 45560  |
| #24      | MeSH descriptor: [Lymphoedema] explode all trees   | 906    |
| #25      | (lymphoed* or lymphed*):ti,ab,kw   | 1896   |
| #26      | (elephantiasis):ti,ab,kw   | 182    |
| #27      | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or "chest wall" or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) NEAR/4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)):ti,ab,kw  | 11433  |
| #28      | ((breast* NEAR/4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)):ti,ab,kw   | 371    |
| #29      | ((lymph* NEAR/4 (oedema* or edema*)):ti,ab,kw  | 237    |
| #30      | #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 OR #29   | 13511  |
| #31      | #23 AND #30  | 1762   |
| #32      | MeSH descriptor: [Breast Cancer Lymphoedema] this term only  | 155    |
| #33      | #31 OR #32   | 1766   |
| #34      | ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an (Word variations have been searched) | 494506 |
| #35      | #33 NOT #34  | 1236   |
| #36      | ("conference"):pt  | 236547 |
| #37      | #35 NOT #36 with Cochrane Library publication date Between Oct 2013 and Feb 2024, in Cochrane Reviews  | 11     |
| #38      | #35 NOT #36 with Publication Year from 2013 to 2024, in Trials   | 560    |

1 **Database name: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR)**

| Searches |  |       |
|----------|--|-------|
| #1       | MeSH descriptor: [Breast Neoplasms] explode all trees                          | 19974 |
| #2       | MeSH descriptor: [Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary] explode all trees | 1001  |
| #3       | MeSH descriptor: [Carcinoma, Lobular] this term only                           | 217   |
| #4       | MeSH descriptor: [Carcinoma, Medullary] this term only                         | 21    |
| #5       | MeSH descriptor: [Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating] this term only      | 305   |
| #6       | {OR #1-#5}   | 20272 |
| #7       | MeSH descriptor: [Breast] explode all trees                                    | 1142  |
| #8       | breast*:ti,ab  | 60058 |
| #9       | #7 or #8   | 60167 |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| #10      | (breast NEXT milk):ti,ab   | 2709   |
| #11      | (breast NEXT tender*):ti,ab  | 261    |
| #12      | #10 or #11   | 2969   |
| #13      | #9 not #12   | 57198  |
| #14      | MeSH descriptor: [Neoplasms] explode all trees   | 123386 |
| #15      | #13 and #14  | 20312  |
| #16      | (breast* NEAR/5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)):ti,ab  | 43053  |
| #17      | (mammar* near/5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)):ti,ab  | 282    |
| #18      | MeSH descriptor: [Paget's Disease, Mammary] explode all trees  | 3      |
| #19      | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)):ti,ab   | 18     |
| #20      | {OR #15-#19}   | 44070  |
| #21      | #6 or #20  | 45463  |
| #22      | ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS)):ti,ab,kw  | 1013   |
| #23      | #21 or #22   | 45560  |
| #24      | MeSH descriptor: [Lymphoedema] explode all trees   | 906    |
| #25      | (lymphoed* or lymphed*):ti,ab,kw   | 1896   |
| #26      | (elephantiasis):ti,ab,kw   | 182    |
| #27      | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or "chest wall" or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) NEAR/4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)):ti,ab,kw  | 11433  |
| #28      | ((breast* NEAR/4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)):ti,ab,kw   | 371    |
| #29      | ((lymph* NEAR/4 (oedema* or edema*)):ti,ab,kw  | 237    |
| #30      | #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 OR #29   | 13511  |
| #31      | #23 AND #30  | 1762   |
| #32      | MeSH descriptor: [Breast Cancer Lymphoedema] this term only  | 155    |
| #33      | #31 OR #32   | 1766   |
| #34      | ((clinicaltrials or trialsearch* or trial-registry or trials-registry or clinicalstudies or trialsregister* or trialregister* or trial-number* or studyregister* or study-register* or controlled-trials-com or current-controlled-trial or AMCTR or ANZCTR or ChiCTR* or CRiS or CTIS or CTRI* or DRKS* or EU-CTR* or EUCTR* or EUDRACT* or ICTRP or IRCT* or JAPIC* or JMCTR* or JRCT or ISRCTN* or LBCTR* or NTR* or ReBec* or REPEC* or RPCEC* or SLCTR or TCTR* or UMIN*):so or (ctgov or ictrp)):an (Word variations have been searched) | 494506 |
| #35      | #33 NOT #34  | 1236   |
| #36      | ("conference"):pt  | 236547 |
| #37      | #35 NOT #36 with Cochrane Library publication date Between Oct 2013 and Feb 2024, in Cochrane Reviews  | 11     |
| #38      | #35 NOT #36 with Publication Year from 2013 to 2024, in Trials   | 560    |

1 **Database name: Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness (DARE)**

| Searches |   |
|----------|---|
| 1        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES                          |
| 2        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary EXPLODE ALL TREES |
| 3        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Lobular  |
| 4        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Medullary  |
| 5        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating                     |
| 6        | #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5  |
| 7        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast EXPLODE ALL TREES                                    |
| 8        | breast*   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |   |
|----------|---|
| 9        | #7 or #8  |
| 10       | (breast NEXT milk)  |
| 11       | (breast NEXT tender*)   |
| 12       | #10 or #11  |
| 13       | #9 not #12  |
| 14       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES   |
| 15       | #13 and #14   |
| 16       | (breast* NEAR5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)) |
| 17       | (mammar* near5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)) |
| 18       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Paget's Disease, Mammary EXPLODE ALL TREES  |
| 19       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*))  |
| 20       | #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19   |
| 21       | #6 or #20   |
| 22       | ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS))  |
| 23       | #21 or #22  |
| 24       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Lymphoedema EXPLODE ALL TREES   |
| 25       | (lymphoed* or lymphed*)   |
| 26       | (elephantiasis)   |
| 27       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or "chest wall" or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*))                                   |
| 28       | ((breast* NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*))  |
| 29       | ((lymph* NEAR4 (oedema* or edema*))   |
| 30       | #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 OR #29  |
| 31       | #23 AND #30   |
| 32       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Cancer Lymphoedema   |
| 33       | #31 OR #32  |
| 34       | * IN DARE FROM 2013 TO 2015   |
| 35       | #33 AND #34   |
| 36       | * IN HTA FROM 2013 TO 2018  |
| 37       | #33 AND #36   |
| 34       | * IN DARE FROM 2013 TO 2015   |
| 35       | #33 AND #34   |

1 **Database name: Embase**

| Searches |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1        | exp breast cancer/ 529909             |
| 2        | exp breast carcinoma/ 76840           |
| 3        | exp medullary carcinoma/ 10990        |
| 4        | ductal breast carcinoma in situ/ 2803 |
| 5        | exp breast tumor/ 592337              |
| 6        | lobular carcinoma/ 3428               |
| 7        | or/1-6 601890                         |
| 8        | exp breast/ 90238                     |
| 9        | breast*.ti,ab,kf. 707921              |
| 10       | 8 or 9 723315                         |
| 11       | (breast adj milk).ti,ab,kf. 18056     |
| 12       | (breast adj tender*).ti,ab,kf. 642    |
| 13       | 11 or 12 18692                        |
| 14       | 10 not 13 704623                      |
| 15       | exp neoplasm/ 4809452                 |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
 SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |   |         |
|----------|---|---------|
| 16       | 14 and 15   | 543759  |
| 17       | (breast* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kf. | 559182  |
| 18       | (mammar* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kf. | 30184   |
| 19       | exp Paget nipple disease/   | 7002    |
| 20       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)).ti,ab,kf.  | 1496    |
| 21       | or/16-20  | 610142  |
| 22       | 7 or 21   | 720727  |
| 23       | (duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS).ti,ab,kf.  | 15980   |
| 24       | ductal breast carcinoma in situ/  | 2803    |
| 25       | 23 or 24  | 17216   |
| 26       | 22 or 25  | 721602  |
| 27       | lymphoedema/  | 17927   |
| 28       | hand edema/ or arm edema/   | 2843    |
| 29       | (lymphed* or lymphoed*).ti,ab,kf.   | 16315   |
| 30       | elephantiasis.ti,ab,kf.   | 968     |
| 31       | elephantiasis/  | 1104    |
| 32       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf.                                    | 29338   |
| 33       | (breast* adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf.  | 2543    |
| 34       | (lymph* adj4 (oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf.   | 2558    |
| 35       | or/27-34  | 56148   |
| 36       | 26 and 35   | 9822    |
| 37       | breast cancer-related lymphoedema/  | 1026    |
| 38       | 36 or 37  | 9909    |
| 39       | limit 38 to english language  | 9267    |
| 40       | nonhuman/ not (human/ and nonhuman/)  | 4078001 |
| 41       | 39 not 40   | 9181    |
| 42       | 41 not (letter or editorial).pt.  | 8841    |
| 43       | 42 not (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su.   | 6199    |
| 44       | limit 43 to dc=20131028-20240219  | 3924    |
| 45       | random:.tw.   | 1891142 |
| 46       | placebo:.mp.  | 454874  |
| 47       | double-blind:.tw.   | 203299  |
| 48       | or/45-47  | 2106089 |
| 49       | 44 and 48   | 657     |
| 50       | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw.   | 428339  |
| 51       | exp systematic review/ or systematic review.tw.   | 533668  |
| 52       | meta-analysis/  | 299840  |
| 53       | intervention\$.ti.  | 260952  |
| 54       | or/50-53  | 988821  |
| 55       | 44 and 54   | 455     |
| 56       | Clinical study/   | 114620  |
| 57       | Case control study/   | 208200  |
| 58       | Family study/   | 23056   |
| 59       | Longitudinal study/   | 198747  |
| 60       | Retrospective study/  | 1538275 |
| 61       | comparative study/  | 833607  |
| 62       | Prospective study/  | 884095  |

| Searches |  |         |
|----------|--|---------|
| 63       | Randomized controlled trials/                | 268881  |
| 64       | 62 not 63                                    | 873100  |
| 65       | Cohort analysis/                             | 1104832 |
| 66       | cohort analy\$.tw.                           | 19876   |
| 67       | (Cohort adj (study or studies)).tw.          | 483757  |
| 68       | (Case control\$ adj (study or studies)).tw.  | 167323  |
| 69       | (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw.       | 61088   |
| 70       | (observational adj (study or studies)).tw.   | 265849  |
| 71       | (epidemiologic\$ adj (study or studies)).tw. | 107694  |
| 72       | (cross sectional adj (study or studies)).tw. | 356283  |
| 73       | case series.tw.                              | 151642  |
| 74       | prospective.tw.                              | 1070934 |
| 75       | retrospective.tw.                            | 1266191 |
| 76       | or/56-61,64-75                               | 5181172 |
| 77       | 44 and 76                                    | 1466    |
| 78       | 49 or 55                                     | 934     |

## 1 Database name: Emcare

| Searches |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| 1        | exp breast cancer/   | 87822  |
| 2        | exp breast carcinoma/  | 10647  |
| 3        | exp medullary carcinoma/   | 1186   |
| 4        | ductal breast carcinoma in situ/   | 47     |
| 5        | exp breast tumor/  | 91820  |
| 6        | lobular carcinoma/   | 292    |
| 7        | or/1-6   | 92792  |
| 8        | exp breast/  | 19500  |
| 9        | breast*.ti,ab,kf.  | 173755 |
| 10       | 8 or 9   | 175714 |
| 11       | (breast adj milk).ti,ab,kf.  | 6979   |
| 12       | (breast adj tender*).ti,ab,kf.   | 215    |
| 13       | 11 or 12   | 7191   |
| 14       | 10 not 13  | 168523 |
| 15       | exp neoplasm/  | 586574 |
| 16       | 14 and 15  | 78895  |
| 17       | (breast* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kf. | 119680 |
| 18       | (mammar* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kf. | 3570   |
| 19       | exp Paget nipple disease/  | 1094   |
| 20       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)).ti,ab,kf.   | 254    |
| 21       | or/16-20   | 127587 |
| 22       | 7 or 21  | 146722 |
| 23       | (duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS).ti,ab,kf.   | 3191   |
| 24       | ductal breast carcinoma in situ/   | 47     |
| 25       | 23 or 24   | 3195   |
| 26       | 22 or 25   | 147059 |
| 27       | lymphoedema/   | 3290   |
| 28       | hand edema/ or arm edema/  | 601    |
| 29       | (lymphed* or lymphoed*).ti,ab,kf.  | 4027   |
| 30       | elephantiasis.ti,ab,kf.  | 234    |
| 31       | elephantiasis/   | 202    |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024



| Searches |   |
|----------|---|
| 32       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf. 8658 |
| 33       | (breast* adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf. 742  |
| 34       | (lymph* adj4 (oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf. 477   |
| 35       | or/27-34 14711  |
| 36       | 26 and 35 2696  |
| 37       | breast cancer-related lymphoedema/ 199  |
| 38       | 36 or 37 2702   |
| 39       | limit 38 to english language 2550   |
| 40       | nonhuman/ not (human/ and nonhuman/) 366923   |
| 41       | 39 not 40 2539  |
| 42       | 41 not (letter or editorial).pt. 2428   |
| 43       | 42 not (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. 2390  |
| 44       | limit 43 to dc=20131028-20240219 1549   |
| 45       | random:.tw. 617894  |
| 46       | placebo:.mp. 124509   |
| 47       | double-blind:.tw. 61710   |
| 48       | or/45-47 673244   |
| 49       | 44 and 48 306   |
| 50       | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw. 168156  |
| 51       | exp systematic review/ or systematic review.tw. 196322  |
| 52       | meta-analysis/ 60710  |
| 53       | intervention\$.ti. 127911   |
| 54       | or/50-53 386930   |
| 55       | 44 and 54 192   |
| 56       | Clinical study/ 43682   |
| 57       | Case control study/ 30075   |
| 58       | Family study/ 9975  |
| 59       | Longitudinal study/ 52483   |
| 60       | Retrospective study/ 173031   |
| 61       | comparative study/ 93270  |
| 62       | Prospective study/ 138331   |
| 63       | Randomized controlled trials/ 52706   |
| 64       | 62 not 63 136396  |
| 65       | Cohort analysis/ 146137   |
| 66       | cohort analy\$.tw. 5531   |
| 67       | (Cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 162921  |
| 68       | (Case control\$ adj (study or studies)).tw. 46523   |
| 69       | (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 19973  |
| 70       | (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 82242  |
| 71       | (epidemiologic\$ adj (study or studies)).tw. 31731  |
| 72       | (cross sectional adj (study or studies)).tw. 148946   |
| 73       | case series.tw. 40415   |
| 74       | prospective.tw. 305265  |
| 75       | retrospective.tw. 305940  |
| 76       | or/56-61,64-75 1192781  |
| 77       | 44 and 76 458   |
| 78       | 49 or 55 424  |

1 **Database name: Epistemonikos**

| Searches   |
|--|
| <p>(advanced_title_en:((breast* AND (neoplasm* OR cancer* OR tumor* OR tumour* OR carcinoma* OR adenocarcinoma* OR sarcoma* OR leiomyosarcoma* OR dcis OR duct* OR infiltrat* OR intraduct* OR lobul* OR medullary OR tubular OR malignanc*)) OR (mammar* AND (neoplasm* OR cancer* OR tumor* OR tumour* OR carcinoma* OR adenocarcinoma* OR sarcoma* OR leiomyosarcoma* OR dcis OR duct* OR infiltrat* OR intraduct* OR lobul* OR medullary OR tubular OR malignan*)) OR (paget* AND (breast* OR mammary OR nipple*)) OR (duct* carcinoma* in situ OR dcis)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((breast* AND (neoplasm* OR cancer* OR tumor* OR carcinoma* OR adenocarcinoma* OR sarcoma* OR leiomyosarcoma* OR dcis OR duct* OR infiltrat* OR intraduct* OR lobul* OR medullary OR tubular OR malignan*)) OR (mammar* AND (neoplasm* OR cancer* OR tumor* OR carcinoma* OR adenocarcinoma* OR sarcoma* OR leiomyosarcoma* OR dcis OR duct* OR infiltrat* OR intraduct* OR lobul* OR medullary OR tubular OR malignanc*)) OR (paget* AND (breast* OR mammary OR nipple*)) OR (duct* carcinoma* in situ OR dcis))) AND (advanced_title_en:((lymphoed* OR lymphed*) OR (elephantiasis) OR (((arm* OR hand* OR finger* OR upper limb* OR "chest wall" OR trunc* OR trunk* OR axilla* OR thoracic) AND (morbidity OR swell* OR swollen OR pain* OR oedema* OR edema*))) OR ((breast* AND (morbidity OR swell* OR swollen OR oedema* OR edema*))) OR ((lymph* AND (oedema* OR edema*)))) OR advanced_abstract_en:((lymphoed* OR lymphed*) OR (elephantiasis) OR (((arm* OR hand* OR finger* OR upper limb* OR "chest wall" OR trunc* OR trunk* OR axilla* OR thoracic) AND (morbidity OR swell* OR swollen OR pain* OR oedema* OR edema*))) OR ((breast* AND (morbidity OR swell* OR swollen OR oedema* OR edema*))) OR ((lymph* AND (oedema* OR edema*)))) [Filters: classification=systematic-review, cochrane=missing, protocol=no, min_year=2013, max_year=2024]</p> |

2 **Database name: Health Technology Assessment (HTA)**

| Searches  |
|---|
| <p>1 MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES<br/> 2 MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary EXPLODE ALL TREES<br/> 3 MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Lobular<br/> 4 MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Medullary<br/> 5 MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating<br/> 6 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5<br/> 7 MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast EXPLODE ALL TREES<br/> 8 breast*<br/> 9 #7 or #8<br/> 10 (breast NEXT milk)<br/> 11 (breast NEXT tender*)<br/> 12 #10 or #11<br/> 13 #9 not #12<br/> 14 MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES<br/> 15 #13 and #14<br/> 16 (breast* NEAR5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*))<br/> 17 (mammar* near5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*))<br/> 18 MESH DESCRIPTOR Paget's Disease, Mammary EXPLODE ALL TREES<br/> 19 (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*))<br/> 20 #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19</p> |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches   |
|--|
| 21 #6 or #20   |
| 22 ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS))  |
| 23 #21 or #22  |
| 24 MESH DESCRIPTOR Lymphoedema EXPLODE ALL TREES   |
| 25 (lymphoed* or lymphed*)   |
| 26 (elephantiasis)   |
| 27 (((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or "chest wall" or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*))) |
| 28 ((breast* NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)))   |
| 29 ((lymph* NEAR4 (oedema* or edema*)))  |
| 30 #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 OR #29  |
| 31 #23 AND #30   |
| 32 MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Cancer Lymphoedema   |
| 33 #31 OR #32  |
| 34 * IN DARE FROM 2013 TO 2015   |
| 35 #33 AND #34   |
| 36 * IN HTA FROM 2013 TO 2018  |
| 37 #33 AND #36   |

1 **Database name: International Health Technology Assessment Database**  
 2 **(INAHTA)**

| Searches  |
|---|
| (((((paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*))) [Title] OR ((paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*))) [abs]) OR ("Paget's Disease, Mammary" [mh]) OR (((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS)) [Title] OR ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS)) [abs]) OR (((breast* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignant*))) [Title] OR ((breast* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignant*))) [abs]) OR (((mammar* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignant*))) [Title] OR ((mammar* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignant*))) [abs]) OR (("Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating" [mh]) OR ("Carcinoma, Medullary" [mh]) OR ("Carcinoma, Lobular" [mh]) OR ("Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary" [mhe]) OR ("Breast Neoplasms" [mhe]))) AND (((lymph* AND (oedema* or edema*))) [Title] OR ((lymph* AND (oedema* or edema*))) [abs]) OR (((breast* AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*))) [Title] OR ((breast* AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*))) [abs]) OR (((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*))) [Title] OR (((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*))) [abs]) OR ((elephantiasis) [Title] OR (elephantiasis) [abs]) OR ((Lymphoedema) [mh]) OR ((lymphed* or lymphoed*) [Title] OR (lymphed* or lymphoed*) [abs]))) OR ("Breast Cancer Lymphoedema" [mh]) |

3 **Database name: Medline ALL**

| Searches   |
|--|
| 1 exp Breast Neoplasms/ 350560                           |
| 2 exp "Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary"/ 47659 |
| 3 Carcinoma, Lobular/ 6144                               |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
 SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |   |         |
|----------|---|---------|
| 4        | Carcinoma, Medullary/   | 3414    |
| 5        | Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating/  | 10797   |
| 6        | or/1-5  | 370386  |
| 7        | exp Breast/   | 54252   |
| 8        | breast*.ti,ab,kf.   | 572489  |
| 9        | 7 or 8  | 582466  |
| 10       | (breast adj milk).ti,ab,kf.   | 16563   |
| 11       | (breast adj tender*).ti,ab,kf.  | 591     |
| 12       | 10 or 11  | 17151   |
| 13       | 9 not 12  | 565315  |
| 14       | exp Neoplasms/  | 3937769 |
| 15       | 13 and 14   | 367555  |
| 16       | (breast* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*).ti,ab,kf. | 431026  |
| 17       | (mammar* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*).ti,ab,kf. | 37160   |
| 18       | Paget's Disease, Mammary/   | 819     |
| 19       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*).ti,ab,kf.   | 1539    |
| 20       | or/15-19  | 483927  |
| 21       | 6 or 20   | 541054  |
| 22       | (duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS).ti,ab,kf.  | 9660    |
| 23       | 21 or 22  | 541289  |
| 24       | exp Lymphoedema/  | 14418   |
| 25       | (lymphed* or lymphoed*).ti,ab,kf.   | 13195   |
| 26       | elephantiasis.ti,ab,kf.   | 1679    |
| 27       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*).ti,ab,kf.                                     | 20575   |
| 28       | (breast* adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*).ti,ab,kf.   | 1955    |
| 29       | (lymph* adj4 (oedema* or edema*).ti,ab,kf.  | 1976    |
| 30       | or/24-29  | 42155   |
| 31       | 23 and 30   | 6171    |
| 32       | Breast Cancer Lymphoedema/  | 464     |
| 33       | 31 or 32  | 6184    |
| 34       | animals/ not humans/  | 5164263 |
| 35       | 33 not 34   | 6147    |
| 36       | limit 35 to ed=20131028-20240219  | 2743    |
| 37       | limit 35 to dt=20131028-20240219  | 3272    |
| 38       | 36 or 37  | 3381    |
| 39       | limit 38 to english language  | 3235    |
| 40       | limit 39 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports)  | 463     |
| 41       | 39 not 40   | 2772    |
| 42       | exp Randomized Controlled Trial/  | 610711  |
| 43       | randomi?ed.mp.  | 1105735 |
| 44       | placebo.mp.   | 253935  |
| 45       | or/42-44  | 1172955 |
| 46       | 41 and 45   | 510     |
| 47       | (MEDLINE or pubmed).tw.   | 348643  |
| 48       | systematic review.tw.   | 291515  |
| 49       | systematic review.pt.   | 252884  |
| 50       | meta-analysis.pt.   | 195422  |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |  |         |
|----------|--|---------|
| 51       | intervention\$.ti.                         | 210163  |
| 52       | or/47-51                                   | 727387  |
| 53       | 41 and 52                                  | 364     |
| 54       | Observational Studies as Topic/            | 9480    |
| 55       | Observational Study/                       | 152445  |
| 56       | Epidemiologic Studies/                     | 9493    |
| 57       | exp Case-Control Studies/                  | 1483235 |
| 58       | exp Cohort Studies/                        | 2575193 |
| 59       | Cross-Sectional Studies/                   | 493306  |
| 60       | Controlled Before-After Studies/           | 748     |
| 61       | Historically Controlled Study/             | 231     |
| 62       | Interrupted Time Series Analysis/          | 1999    |
| 63       | Comparative Study.pt.                      | 1913680 |
| 64       | case control\$.tw.                         | 164265  |
| 65       | case series.tw.                            | 108819  |
| 66       | (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw.        | 341314  |
| 67       | cohort analy\$.tw.                         | 12718   |
| 68       | (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw.     | 57657   |
| 69       | (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. | 173410  |
| 70       | longitudinal.tw.                           | 339087  |
| 71       | prospective.tw.                            | 744373  |
| 72       | retrospective.tw.                          | 791851  |
| 73       | cross sectional.tw.                        | 547954  |
| 74       | or/54-73                                   | 5666064 |
| 75       | 41 and 74                                  | 1206    |
| 76       | 46 or 53                                   | 732     |

1

1 **Cost-effectiveness searches****Database results**

2

| Databases  | Date searched | Database platform   | Database segment or version              | No. of results downloaded |
|--|---------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| EconLit  | 22/02/24      | Ovid  | Econlit 1886 to February 15, 2024        | 0                         |
| (NHS) EED  | 22/02/24      | CRD   | -  | 0                         |
| Embase   | 22/02/24      | Ovid  | Embase 1996 to 2024 February 21          | 96                        |
| Health Technology Assessment (HTA)                           | 22/02/24      | CRD   | -  | 4                         |
| International Health Technology Assessment Database (INAHTA) | 22/02/24      | <a href="https://database.inahta.org/">https://database.inahta.org/</a> | -  | 9                         |
| Medline ALL  | 22/02/24      | Ovid  | MEDLINE(R) ALL 1946 to February 21, 2024 | 79                        |

3

4 **Search strategy history**5 **Database name: Econlit**

| Searches |   |
|----------|---|
| 1        | (breast* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?*r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kw. 396 |
| 2        | (mammar* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?*r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kw. 1   |
| 3        | (duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS).ti,ab,kw. 3  |
| 4        | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)).ti,ab,kw. 0  |
| 5        | or/1-4 398  |
| 6        | (lymphed* or lymphoed*).ti,ab,kw. 0   |
| 7        | elephantiasis.ti,ab,kw. 0   |
| 8        | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kw. 11                                       |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |  |    |
|----------|--|----|
| 9        | (breast* adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kw. | 5  |
| 10       | (lymph* adj4 (oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kw.                                    | 0  |
| 11       | or/6-10  | 16 |
| 12       | 5 and 11   | 2  |
| 13       | limit 12 to english  | 2  |
| 14       | limit 13 to yr="2013 -Current"   | 0  |

## 1 Database name: NHS EED

| Searches |   |       |
|----------|---|-------|
| 1        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES  | 1798  |
| 2        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary EXPLODE ALL TREES   | 65    |
| 3        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Lobular  | 7     |
| 4        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Medullary  | 7     |
| 5        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating   | 13    |
| 6        | #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5  | 1820  |
| 7        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast EXPLODE ALL TREES  | 97    |
| 8        | breast*   | 3002  |
| 9        | #7 or #8  | 3002  |
| 10       | (breast NEXT milk)  | 58    |
| 11       | (breast NEXT tender*)   | 14    |
| 12       | #10 or #11  | 72    |
| 13       | #9 not #12  | 2930  |
| 14       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES   | 12016 |
| 15       | #13 and #14   | 2071  |
| 16       | (breast* NEAR5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)) | 2414  |
| 17       | (mammar* near5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)) | 7     |
| 18       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Paget's Disease, Mammary EXPLODE ALL TREES  | 1     |
| 19       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*))  | 4     |
| 20       | #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19   | 2455  |
| 21       | #6 or #20   | 2477  |
| 22       | ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS))  | 46    |
| 23       | #21 or #22  | 2477  |
| 24       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Lymphoedema EXPLODE ALL TREES   | 50    |
| 25       | (lymphoed* or lymphed*)   | 77    |
| 26       | (elephantiasis)   | 6     |
| 27       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or "chest wall" or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*))                                   | 82    |
| 28       | ((breast* NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*))  | 15    |
| 29       | ((lymph* NEAR4 (oedema* or edema*))   | 3     |
| 30       | #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 OR #29  | 168   |
| 31       | #23 AND #30   | 64    |
| 32       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Cancer Lymphoedema   | 0     |
| 33       | #31 OR #32  | 64    |
| 34       | * IN NHSEED FROM 2013 TO 2015   | 3345  |
| 35       | #33 AND #34   | 0     |

## 1 Database name: Embase

| Searches |   |         |
|----------|---|---------|
| 1        | exp breast cancer/  | 530109  |
| 2        | exp breast carcinoma/   | 76856   |
| 3        | exp medullary carcinoma/  | 10993   |
| 4        | ductal breast carcinoma in situ/  | 2810    |
| 5        | exp breast tumor/   | 592548  |
| 6        | lobular carcinoma/  | 3430    |
| 7        | or/1-6  | 602104  |
| 8        | exp breast/   | 90259   |
| 9        | breast*.ti,ab,kf.   | 708228  |
| 10       | 8 or 9  | 723627  |
| 11       | (breast adj milk).ti,ab,kf.   | 18068   |
| 12       | (breast adj tender*).ti,ab,kf.  | 642     |
| 13       | 11 or 12  | 18704   |
| 14       | 10 not 13   | 704923  |
| 15       | exp neoplasm/   | 4815765 |
| 16       | 14 and 15   | 544005  |
| 17       | (breast* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*).ti,ab,kf.  | 559419  |
| 18       | (mammary* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor?r* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*).ti,ab,kf. | 30192   |
| 19       | exp Paget nipple disease/   | 7002    |
| 20       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*).ti,ab,kf.   | 1496    |
| 21       | or/16-20  | 610395  |
| 22       | 7 or 21   | 720985  |
| 23       | (duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS).ti,ab,kf.  | 15984   |
| 24       | ductal breast carcinoma in situ/  | 2810    |
| 25       | 23 or 24  | 17223   |
| 26       | 22 or 25  | 721860  |
| 27       | lymphoedema/  | 17932   |
| 28       | hand edema/ or arm edema/   | 2844    |
| 29       | (lymphed* or lymphoed*).ti,ab,kf.   | 16320   |
| 30       | elephantiasis.ti,ab,kf.   | 968     |
| 31       | elephantiasis/  | 1104    |
| 32       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*).ti,ab,kf.                                       | 29351   |
| 33       | (breast* adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*).ti,ab,kf.   | 2544    |
| 34       | (lymph* adj4 (oedema* or edema*).ti,ab,kf.  | 2560    |
| 35       | or/27-34  | 56168   |
| 36       | 26 and 35   | 9827    |
| 37       | breast cancer-related lymphoedema/  | 1027    |
| 38       | 36 or 37  | 9914    |
| 39       | limit 38 to english language  | 9271    |
| 40       | nonhuman/ not (human/ and nonhuman/)  | 4079755 |
| 41       | 39 not 40   | 9185    |
| 42       | 41 not (letter or editorial).pt.  | 8845    |
| 43       | 42 not (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su.   | 6202    |
| 44       | limit 43 to dc=20131028-20240222  | 3927    |
| 45       | cost utility analysis/  | 12719   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024



| Searches |   |        |
|----------|---|--------|
| 46       | quality adjusted life year/   | 36546  |
| 47       | cost*.ti.   | 170922 |
| 48       | (cost* adj2 utilit*).tw.  | 12813  |
| 49       | (cost* adj2 (effective* or assess* or evaluat* or analys* or model* or benefit* or threshold* or quality or expens* or saving* or reduc*).tw. | 366211 |
| 50       | (economic* adj2 (evaluat* or assess* or analys* or model* or outcome* or benefit* or threshold* or expens* or saving* or reduc*).tw.          | 64840  |
| 51       | (qualit* adj2 adjust* adj2 life*).tw.   | 27688  |
| 52       | QALY*.tw.   | 27269  |
| 53       | (incremental* adj2 cost*).tw.   | 29195  |
| 54       | ICER.tw.  | 13436  |
| 55       | utilities.tw.   | 14726  |
| 56       | markov*.tw.   | 39567  |
| 57       | (dollar* or USD or cents or pound or pounds or GBP or sterling* or pence or euro or euros or yen or JPY).tw.                                  | 67998  |
| 58       | ((utility or effective*) adj2 analys*).tw.  | 37326  |
| 59       | (willing* adj2 pay*).tw.  | 14913  |
| 60       | (EQ5D* or EQ-5D*).tw.   | 26893  |
| 61       | ((euroqol or euro-qol or euroquol or euro-quol or eurocol or euro-col) adj3 ("5" or five)).tw.  | 5431   |
| 62       | (european* adj2 quality adj3 ("5" or five)).tw.   | 1026   |
| 63       | or/45-62  | 591958 |
| 64       | 44 and 63   | 96     |

## 1 Database name: Health Technology Assessment (HTA)

| Searches |  |       |
|----------|--|-------|
| 1        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES   | 1798  |
| 2        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary EXPLODE ALL TREES  | 65    |
| 3        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Lobular   | 7     |
| 4        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Medullary   | 7     |
| 5        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating  | 13    |
| 6        | #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5   | 1820  |
| 7        | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast EXPLODE ALL TREES   | 97    |
| 8        | breast*  | 3002  |
| 9        | #7 or #8   | 3002  |
| 10       | (breast NEXT milk)   | 58    |
| 11       | (breast NEXT tender*)  | 14    |
| 12       | #10 or #11   | 72    |
| 13       | #9 not #12   | 2930  |
| 14       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES  | 12016 |
| 15       | #13 and #14  | 2071  |
| 16       | (breast* NEAR5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)) | 2414  |
| 17       | (mammar* near5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)) | 7     |
| 18       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Paget's Disease, Mammary EXPLODE ALL TREES   | 1     |
| 19       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*))   | 4     |
| 20       | #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19  | 2455  |
| 21       | #6 or #20  | 2477  |
| 22       | ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS))   | 46    |
| 23       | #21 or #22   | 2477  |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

| Searches |   |       |
|----------|---|-------|
| 24       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Lymphoedema EXPLODE ALL TREES   | 50    |
| 25       | (lymphoed* or lymphed*)   | 77    |
| 26       | (elephantiasis)   | 6     |
| 27       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or "chest wall" or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)) | 82    |
| 28       | ((breast* NEAR4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*))  | 15    |
| 29       | ((lymph* NEAR4 (oedema* or edema*))   | 3     |
| 30       | #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 OR #29  | 168   |
| 31       | #23 AND #30   | 64    |
| 32       | MESH DESCRIPTOR Breast Cancer Lymphoedema   | 0     |
| 33       | #31 OR #32  | 64    |
| 34       | * IN DARE FROM 2013 TO 2015   | 17124 |
| 35       | #33 AND #34   | 13    |
| 36       | * IN HTA FROM 2013 TO 2018  | 4606  |
| 37       | #33 AND #36   | 4     |

1 **Database name: International Health Technology Assessment Database**  
 2 **(INAHTA)**

| Searches   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| ((((paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)))[Title] OR ((paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)))[abs]) OR ("Paget's Disease, Mammary"[mh]) OR (((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS))[Title] OR ((duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS)[abs]) OR (((breast* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)))[Title] OR ((breast* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)))[abs]) OR (((mammar* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)))[Title] OR ((mammar* AND (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumo?* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)))[abs]) OR (("Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating"[mh]) OR ("Carcinoma, Medullary"[mh]) OR ("Carcinoma, Lobular"[mh]) OR ("Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary"[mhe]) OR ("Breast Neoplasms"[mhe]))) AND (((lymph* AND (oedema* or edema*)))[Title] OR ((lymph* AND (oedema* or edema*)))[abs]) OR (((breast* AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)))[Title] OR ((breast* AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)))[abs]) OR (((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)))[Title] OR (((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) AND (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)))[abs]) OR ((elephantiasis)[Title] OR (elephantiasis)[abs]) OR ((Lymphoedema)[mh]) OR ((lymphed* or lymphoed*)[Title] OR (lymphed* or lymphoed*)[abs])) OR ("Breast Cancer Lymphoedema"[mh]) |  |  |

3 **Database name: Medline ALL**

| Searches |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| 1        | exp Breast Neoplasms/                            | 350464 |
| 2        | exp "Neoplasms, Ductal, Lobular, and Medullary"/ | 47625  |
| 3        | Carcinoma, Lobular/                              | 6142   |
| 4        | Carcinoma, Medullary/                            | 3414   |
| 5        | Carcinoma, Intraductal, Noninfiltrating/         | 10794  |
| 6        | or/1-5   | 370256 |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
 SEPTEMBER 2024

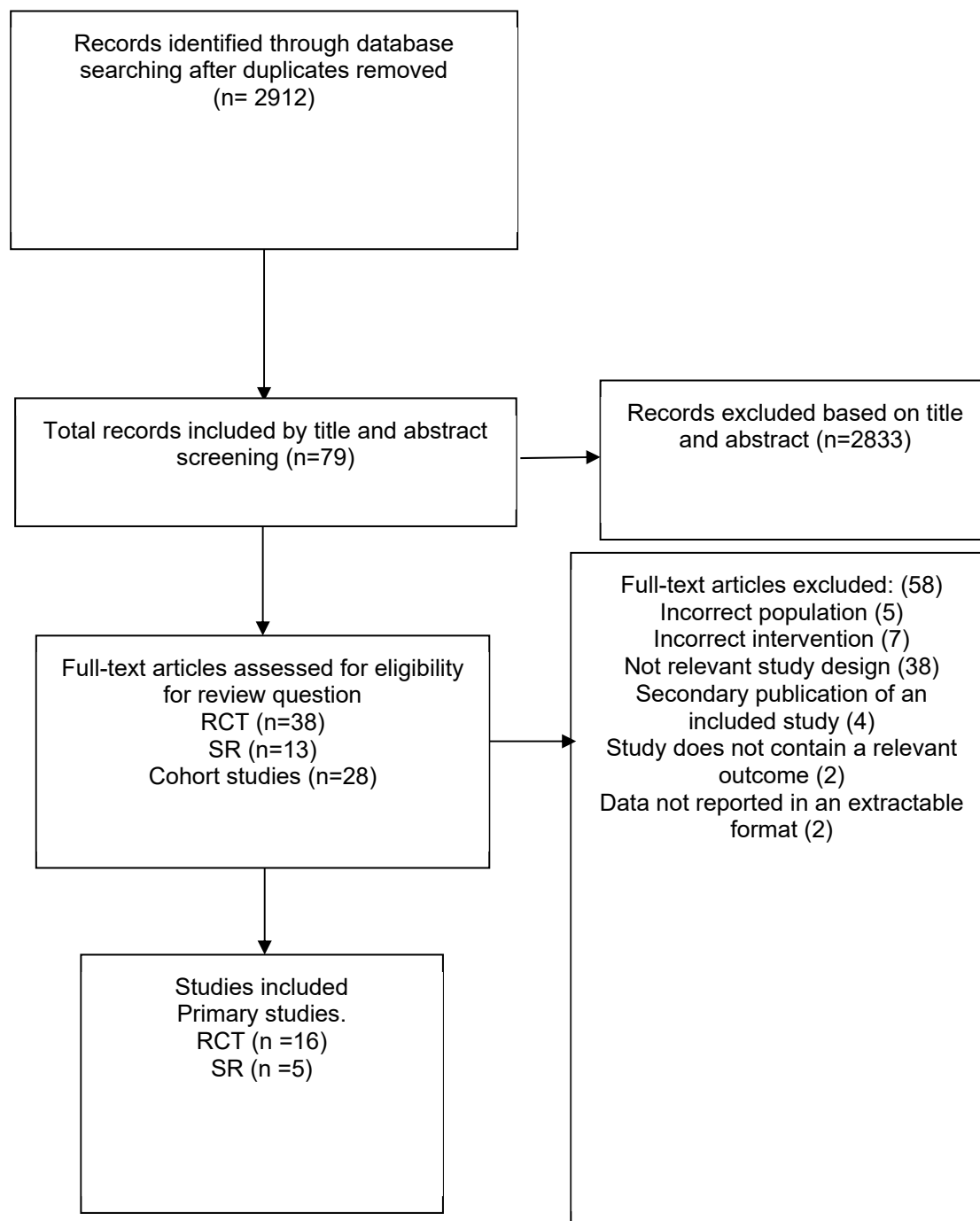
| Searches |   |         |
|----------|---|---------|
| 7        | exp Breast/   | 54248   |
| 8        | breast*.ti,ab,kf.   | 572438  |
| 9        | 7 or 8  | 582416  |
| 10       | (breast adj milk).ti,ab,kf.   | 16564   |
| 11       | (breast adj tender*).ti,ab,kf.  | 591     |
| 12       | 10 or 11  | 17152   |
| 13       | 9 not 12  | 565264  |
| 14       | exp Neoplasms/  | 3937191 |
| 15       | 13 and 14   | 367429  |
| 16       | (breast* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kf. | 430956  |
| 17       | (mammar* adj5 (neoplasm* or cancer* or tumor* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or sarcoma* or leiomyosarcoma* or dcis or duct* or infiltrat* or intraduct* or lobul* or medullary or tubular or malignan*)).ti,ab,kf. | 37150   |
| 18       | Paget's Disease, Mammary/   | 819     |
| 19       | (paget* and (breast* or mammary or nipple*)).ti,ab,kf.  | 1538    |
| 20       | or/15-19  | 483859  |
| 21       | 6 or 20   | 540948  |
| 22       | (duct* carcinoma* in situ or DCIS).ti,ab,kf.  | 9658    |
| 23       | 21 or 22  | 541183  |
| 24       | exp Lymphoedema/  | 14413   |
| 25       | (lymphed* or lymphoed*).ti,ab,kf.   | 13192   |
| 26       | elephantiasis.ti,ab,kf.   | 1678    |
| 27       | ((arm* or hand* or finger* or upper limb* or chest wall or trunc* or trunk* or axilla* or thoracic) adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or pain* or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf.                                    | 20586   |
| 28       | (breast* adj4 (morbidity or swell* or swollen or oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf.  | 1954    |
| 29       | (lymph* adj4 (oedema* or edema*)).ti,ab,kf.   | 1977    |
| 30       | or/24-29  | 42160   |
| 31       | 23 and 30   | 6168    |
| 32       | Breast Cancer Lymphoedema/  | 463     |
| 33       | 31 or 32  | 6181    |
| 34       | animals/ not humans/  | 5163561 |
| 35       | 33 not 34   | 6144    |
| 36       | limit 35 to ed=20131028-20240222  | 2739    |
| 37       | limit 35 to dt=20131028-20240222  | 3269    |
| 38       | 36 or 37  | 3378    |
| 39       | limit 38 to english language  | 3231    |
| 40       | limit 39 to (letter or historical article or comment or editorial or news or case reports)  | 464     |
| 41       | 39 not 40   | 2767    |
| 42       | Cost-Benefit Analysis/  | 94087   |
| 43       | Quality-Adjusted Life Years/  | 16166   |
| 44       | Markov Chains/  | 16084   |
| 45       | exp Models, Economic/   | 16263   |
| 46       | cost*.ti.   | 148113  |
| 47       | (cost* adj2 utilit*).tw.  | 7946    |
| 48       | (cost* adj2 (effective* or assess* or evaluat* or analys* or model* or benefit* or threshold* or quality or expens* or saving* or reduc*)).tw.  | 285690  |
| 49       | (economic* adj2 (evaluat* or assess* or analys* or model* or outcome* or benefit* or threshold* or expens* or saving* or reduc*)).tw.   | 48640   |
| 50       | (qualit* adj2 adjust* adj2 life*).tw.   | 18401   |
| 51       | QALY*.tw.   | 14916   |

| Searches |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| 52       | (incremental* adj2 cost*).tw.  | 17979  |
| 53       | ICER.tw.   | 6297   |
| 54       | utilities.tw.  | 9693   |
| 55       | markov*.tw.  | 32699  |
| 56       | (dollar* or USD or cents or pound or pounds or GBP or sterling* or pence or euro or euros or yen or JPY).tw. | 55441  |
| 57       | ((utility or effective*) adj2 analys*).tw.   | 25775  |
| 58       | (willing* adj2 pay*).tw.   | 10210  |
| 59       | (EQ5D* or EQ-5D*).tw.  | 14021  |
| 60       | ((euroqol or euro-qol or euroquol or euro-quol or eurocol or euro-col) adj3 ("5" or five)).tw.               | 4066   |
| 61       | (european* adj2 quality adj3 ("5" or five)).tw.  | 742    |
| 62       | or/42-61   | 515254 |
| 63       | 41 and 62  | 79     |

1

# 1 Appendix C – Effectiveness evidence study selection

2



3

4

5

# 1 Appendix D – Effectiveness evidence

## 2 Systematic reviews

### 3 Chun, 2022

**Bibliographic Reference** Chun, Magnus J; Saeg, Fouad; Meade, Anna; Kumar, Taruni; Toraih, Eman A; Chaffin, Abigail E; Homsy, Christopher; Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction for Prevention of Secondary Lymphoedema: A Meta-Analysis.; Journal of plastic, reconstructive & aesthetic surgery : JPRAS; 2022; vol. 75 (no. 3); 1130-1141

4

### 5 Study Characteristics

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Study design</b>   | Systematic review   |
| <b>Study details</b>  | Dates searched<br><br>January 2009 to June 2020<br><br>Databases searched<br><br>PubMed, Embase, Web of Science   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>   | All English-language studies published from January 1, 2009 to June 1, 2020. Studies on immediate lymphatic reconstruction (ILR) interventions, specifically lymphaticovenous anastomoses |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>   | Non-ILR interventions (i.e., lymphoedema treatment post-surgery on another date). Literature reviews/letters/commentaries. Non-human or cadaver studies                                   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>  | Immediate lymphatic reconstruction (ILR) performed concurrently with ALND   |
| <b>Outcome(s)</b>   | Incidence of lymphoedema  |
| <b>Number of studies included in the systematic review</b>                                | 13 studies  |
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are relevant for use in the current review</b> | Agarwal, 2020 Schwarz, 2019 Johnson, 2019 Hahamoff, 2018 Gomberawalla, 2017 Spiguel, 2016 Feldman, 2015 Boccardo, 2014 Boccardo, 2011 Boccardo, 2009                                      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are not relevant for use in the current review</b> | Cakmakoglu 2020, Nacchiero 2019, Boccardo 2013 (inguinal lymphadenectomy for melanoma)                     |
| <b>Additional comments</b>  | 10 studies/13 studies relevant to this review question. 3 studies on inguinal lymphadenectomy for melanoma |

1  
2  
3

### Critical appraisal - ROBIS checklist

| Section               | Question                          | Answer   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Overall study ratings | Overall risk of bias              | Moderate ( <i>Some limitations due to the lack of randomised trials, incomplete reporting of certain participant and intervention details, and the relatively small evidence base.</i> ) |
| Overall study ratings | Applicability as a source of data | Fully applicable   |

4  
5  
6

### Cook, 2022

**Bibliographic Reference** Cook, Julia A; Sinha, Mithun; Lester, Mary; Fisher, Carla S; Sen, Chandan K; Hassanein, Aladdin H; Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction to Prevent Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema: A Systematic Review.; *Advances in wound care*; 2022; vol. 11 (no. 7); 382-391

7  
8

### Study Characteristics

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Study design</b>       | Systematic review  |
| <b>Study details</b>      | Dates searched<br>The systematic review included studies published up to February 16, 2021.<br>Databases searched<br>PubMed Central<br>EBSCO<br>Ovid MEDLINE<br>Sources of funding<br>This manuscript was not specifically supported by any funding sources. Author AHH is supported by grants from the Department of Defense DOD-W81XWH2110135, American Association of Plastic Surgeons, and the Plastic Surgery Foundation. |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b> | Original studies describing incidence of lymphoedema after ILR with ALND for breast cancer Human adult studies English language  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>   | Delayed lymphatic reconstruction non-breast cancer diagnoses Lymphatic reconstruction for indications other than ALND Lack of defined criteria for lymphoedema diagnosis No follow-up data Duplicate studies, reviews, abstracts, case reports, series <3 patients, commentaries, letters, editorials |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>  | Immediate lymphatic reconstruction (ILR) performed concurrently with ALND<br>Comparator: ALND without ILR due to inability to find lymphatics, lack of adequate vein, or profound axillary disease.   |
| <b>Outcome(s)</b>   | Incidence and severity of lymphoedema, measured by arm circumference, volumetry, bioimpedance, perometry, lymphoscintigraphy and clinical assessment.   |
| <b>Number of studies included in the systematic review</b>                                | 5, Boccardo, 2014; Cook, 2020; Feldman, 2015; Shaffer, 2020; Johnson, 2021  |
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are relevant for use in the current review</b> | Boccardo, 2014; Cook, 2020; Feldman, 2015; Shaffer, 2020; Johnson, 2021   |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

**Study arms**

Immediate lymphatic reconstruction (ILR) performed concurrently with ALND (N = 133)

ALND only (N = 23)

**Critical appraisal - ROBIS checklist**

| Section               | Question                          | Answer  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Overall study ratings | Overall risk of bias              | Moderate<br><i>(the observational nature of included studies and some limitations in the review process (e.g. limited search for unpublished studies, unclear if duplicate bias assessment was performed) Some limitations due to the lack of randomised trials, incomplete reporting of certain participant and intervention details, and the relatively small evidence base.)</i> |
| Overall study ratings | Applicability as a source of data | Fully applicable  |

9  
10

**Markkula, 2019**

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024



**Bibliographic Reference** Markkula, Silja P; Leung, Nelson; Allen, Victoria B; Furniss, Dominic; Surgical interventions for the prevention or treatment of lymphoedema after breast cancer treatment.; The Cochrane database of systematic reviews; 2019; vol. 2; cd011433

1  
2

## Study Characteristics

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Study design</b>   | Systematic review  |
| <b>Study details</b>  | Dates searched<br>Initial search in June 2020<br>Updated search in February 2021<br>Databases searched<br>Cochrane Breast Cancer Group's Specialised Register<br>Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)<br>MEDLINE<br>Embase<br>CINAHL<br>WHO ICTRP<br>ClinicalTrials.gov<br>Sources of funding<br>None reported |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>   | RCTs comparing a surgical intervention to standard care, placebo, or another surgical intervention<br>Participants who had treatment for breast cancer<br>Studies with predefined criteria for diagnosing/assessing lymphoedema<br>No date or language restrictions  |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>   | None specified   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>  | Comparator: Usual Care<br>Lymphaticovenular anastomosis  |
| <b>Outcome(s)</b>   | Primary: Development of lymphoedema (prevention), reduction of lymphoedema (treatment)<br>Secondary: Patient-reported outcomes, discontinuation of further interventions, surgical and long-term complications   |
| <b>Number of studies included in the systematic review</b>                                | Boccardo 2009<br>Boccardo 2011<br>Dionyssiou 2016  |
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are relevant for use in the current review</b> | Boccardo 2009 Boccardo 2011  |
| <b>Studies from the</b>   | Dionyssiou 2016  |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

**systematic review that are not relevant for use in the current review**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

**Study arms**

Lymphaticovenular anastomosis (LVA) (N = 48)

Physical therapy + compression garments alone (N = 47)

**Critical appraisal - ROBIS checklist**

| Section               | Question                          | Answer   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Overall study ratings | Overall risk of bias              | Low  |
| Overall study ratings | Applicability as a source of data | Partially applicable<br><i>(included a study for treatment of lymphoedema)</i> |

9  
10

**Rafn, 2022**

**Bibliographic Reference** Rafn, Bolette S; Christensen, Jan; Larsen, Anders; Bloomquist, Kira; Prospective Surveillance for Breast Cancer-Related Arm Lymphoedema: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis.; Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology; 2022; vol. 40 (no. 9); 1009-1026

11  
12

**Study Characteristics**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Study design</b>       | Systematic review  |
| <b>Study details</b>      | Dates searched<br>Initial search in June 2020<br>Updated search in February 2021<br>Databases searched<br>MEDLINE<br>EMBASE<br>CINAHL<br>Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)<br>Web of Science (Sci-EXPANDED/SSCI)<br>ClinicalTrials.gov<br>ISRCTN Registry (United Kingdom)<br>Sources of funding<br>CASTLE Grant No. R192-A11590-17-S59<br>PROTECT Grant No. 129405 |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b> | RCTs with a comparator group that received no intervention, another surveillance programmes, or usual care Observational cohort and case-control studies Participants who had received any type of surgery for any   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | type of cancer Prospective surveillance programmes to identify lymphoedema that involved a minimum of three planned post-surgery assessments and early management if lymphoedema was identified Reported incidence, prevalence, or severity of lymphoedema after intervention No date or language restrictions |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>   | None specified   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>  | Intervention: Prospective surveillance with early management<br>Comparator: Usual Care   |
| <b>Outcome(s)</b>   | Incidence/severity of chronic lymphoedema Health-related quality of life   |
| <b>Number of studies included in the systematic review</b>                                    | 23   |
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are relevant for use in the current review</b>     | Box, 2002,Ridner, 2019,Rafn, 2018,Boccardo, 2009   |
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are not relevant for use in the current review</b> | Blaney, 2015<br>Soran, 2014<br>Bundred, 2020<br>Kaufman, 2017<br>Whitworth, 2018<br>Whitworth, 2018<br>Erdogan, 2015<br>Yang, 2016<br>Kilgore, 2018<br>Johansson, 2010<br>Stout Gergich, 2008<br>Cornish, 2000<br>Berlin, 1999<br>Akita, 2016<br>Fu, 2014<br>Polat, 2017<br>Laidley, 2016<br>Darragh, 2018     |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

**Study arms**

early management (N = 365)  
Lymphoedema education Early intervention with monitoring/self-measurements Worn prevention (compression garments) Exercise/movement  
usual care (N = 302)

1 RCTs with a comparator group that received no intervention, another surveillance  
 2 programmes, or usual care  
 3  
 4

5 **Critical appraisal - ROBIS checklist**

| Section               | Question                          | Answer  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Overall study ratings | Overall risk of bias              | Moderate<br><i>(Selection bias: studies did not adequately describe population, only 4 had &lt;20% loss to follow-up<br/>Confounding: 10 studies did not adjust for confounders)</i>                            |
| Overall study ratings | Applicability as a source of data | Partially applicable<br><i>(only the randomised clinical trials are relevant, the observational studies were either one arm studies or didn't report participant numbers and included other interventions.)</i> |

6  
 7 **Stuiver Martijn M, 2015**

**Bibliographic Reference** Stuiver Martijn M, ten Tusscher Marieke R, Agasi-Idenburg Carla S, Lucas Cees, Aaronson Neil K, Bossuyt Patrick MM; Conservative interventions for preventing clinically detectable upper-limb lymphoedema in patients who are at risk of developing lymphoedema after breast cancer therapy; Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews: Reviews; 2015; vol. issue2

8  
 9 **Study Characteristics**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Study design</b>       | Systematic review   |
| <b>Study details</b>      | Dates searched<br>The review searched for studies published up to May 2013.<br>Databases searched<br>Cochrane Breast Cancer Group's Specialised Register<br>MEDLINE<br>EMBASE<br>CINAHL<br>PEDro<br>PsycINFO<br>CENTRAL<br>WHO ICTRP<br>Sources of funding<br>None reported.                    |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b> | RCTs comparing a conservative intervention to usual care, placebo, or another conservative intervention<br>Participants at risk of developing lymphoedema after treatment for breast cancer<br>Studies that reported lymphoedema as the primary outcome using a predefined objective assessment |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b> | None specified  |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>    | Comparator: Usual Care  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | Manual lymph drainage (MLD) Exercise (early vs delayed shoulder mobilization, progressive resistance exercise) Compression therapy (in combination with MLD) Comprehensive programmes (education, monitoring, exercise, early intervention) |
| <b>Outcome(s)</b>   | Primary: Incidence of lymphoedema Secondary: Infection, range of motion, pain, health-related quality of life, level of functioning in daily activities, psychosocial morbidity, adverse event  |
| <b>Number of studies included in the systematic review</b>                                    | 10 RCTs   |
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are relevant for use in the current review</b>     | Bendz 2002 Box 2002 Castro-Sanchez 2011 Cinar 2008 Devoogdt 2011 Sagen 2009 Schmitz 2010 Todd 2008 Torres 2010 Zimmermann 2012  |
| <b>Studies from the systematic review that are not relevant for use in the current review</b> | 0   |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

**Study arms**

conservative non-pharmacological interventions (N = 595)  
Manual lymphatic drainage Exercise and movement Compression therapy  
no intervention, usual care, or other conservative interventions (N = 601)

**Critical appraisal - ROBIS checklist**

| Section               | Question                          | Answer   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Overall study ratings | Overall risk of bias              | Moderate<br><i>(lack of blinding, unclear randomization and allocation concealment methods, attrition (in early vs delayed exercise studies),)</i> |
| Overall study ratings | Applicability as a source of data | Fully applicable   |

10  
11

# 1 Randomised controlled trials

## 2 Ammitzboll, 2019

**Bibliographic Reference** Ammitzboll, Gunn; Johansen, Christoffer; Lanng, Charlotte; Andersen, Elisabeth Wreford; Kroman, Niels; Zerahn, Bo; Hyldegaard, Ole; Wittenkamp, Merete Celano; Dalton, Susanne Oksbjerg; Progressive resistance training to prevent arm lymphoedema in the first year after breast cancer surgery: Results of a randomised controlled trial.; Cancer; 2019; vol. 125 (no. 10); 1683-1692

### 3 4 Study details

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>         | East Denmark (covering 3 hospitals)   |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | Hospital-based  |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | August 2015 - January 2018  |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | Knæk Cancer (2014), TrygFonden (grant to G. Ammitzbøll), Juzo provided compression sleeves  |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Progressive resistance training (PRT) exercise:<br>Supervised group sessions 2x/week for 20 weeks<br>Once weekly self-administered for 30 weeks<br>Exercises for major upper/lower body muscle groups   |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Usual care control group with no exercise intervention  |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women aged 18-75 years<br>Primary unilateral breast cancer<br>Underwent axillary lymph node dissection<br>No distant metastases<br>No previous axillary surgery on contralateral side<br>Able to participate in group exercise  |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Previous history of arm lymphoedema (postsurgical swelling not excluded)  |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Arm lymphoedema (interlimb volume difference by water displacement)<br>Patient-reported symptoms (swelling, heaviness, tightness)<br>Clinical examination for lymphoedema criteria<br>Limb strength<br>Range of motion<br>Interlimb soft tissue mass difference (DXA) |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Baseline: 158 (82 intervention, 76 control)<br>12 month follow-up: 158  |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | Not reported  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | 12 months   |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Intention-to-treat using t-tests and regression models<br>Multiple imputation for missing data  |

### 5 6 Study arms

7 Progressive resistance training (PRT) exercise (N = 82)

1 Supervised group sessions 2x/week for 20 weeks Once weekly self-administered for 30 weeks  
 2 Exercises for major upper/lower body muscle groups  
 3  
 4 Usual care control group (N = 76)  
 5 Usual care control group with no exercise intervention  
 6

7 **Characteristics**

8 Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                          | Study (N = 158)                                    |
|---|--|
| % Female<br>Sample size                 | n = 158 ; % = 100                                  |
| Mean age (SD)<br>Custom value           | Intervention: 53 (10) years Control: 52 (10) years |
| Location of lymphoedema<br>Custom value | Upper limb/arm lymphoedema                         |

9  
10

11 **Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

12  
13

**Bland, 2019**

**Bibliographic Reference** Bland, Keiva L; Kosir, Mary A; Improving the quality of life in breast cancer survivors at risk for lymphoedema.; Surgery; 2019; vol. 166 (no. 4); 686-690

14  
15

**Study details**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>         | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>     | Detroit, Michigan, USA  |
| <b>Study setting</b>      | Karmanos Cancer Institute, Wayne State University   |
| <b>Study dates</b>        | Not reported  |
| <b>Sources of funding</b> | Department of Defense Breast Cancer Research Programmes-Idea Grant<br>Department of Surgery, Wayne State University   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>    | Structured 45-minute preoperative lymphoedema education class by expert plus individual refresher at 6 months   |
| <b>Comparator</b>         | Standard preoperative surgical counseling and educational booklet   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b> | Breast cancer patients undergoing surgery   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b> | Previous breast cancer treatment<br>Stage IV breast cancer<br>Existing upper extremity lymphoedema<br>Surgery not including axillary surgery<br>Postoperative radiation planned |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>   | reported outcomes:<br>Quality of life (FACT-B)<br>Lymphoedema incidence and severity (limb volume measurements)   |

|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of participants</b> | 119                                  |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | Up to 3 years                        |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | 90 of 209 consented patients (43%)   |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Univariate and multivariate analysis |

1

2 **Study arms**

3 preoperative lymphoedema education class (N = 64)

4 Structured 45-minute preoperative lymphoedema education class by expert Individual refresher  
5 session at 6 months

6

7 Standard preoperative surgical counselling and educational booklet (N = 55)

8

9 **Characteristics**

10 Study-level characteristics

| <b>Characteristic</b>                          | <b>Study (N = 119)</b>   |
|--|--|
| <b>% Female</b><br>Sample size                 | n = 119 ; % = 100  |
| <b>Mean age (SD)</b><br>Custom value           | Intervention: 52.64 years (SD not provided) Control: 52.76 years (SD not provided) |
| <b>Location of lymphoedema</b><br>Custom value | Upper extremities  |

11

12

13 **Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| <b>Section</b>              | <b>Question</b>        | <b>Answer</b>   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate<br><i>(The lack of blinding and incomplete adherence raises some concerns for bias. There was high attrition rate (43%), which raises some concerns about outcome data.)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable   |

14

15 **Bloomquist, 2019**

**Bibliographic Reference** Bloomquist, Kira; Adamsen, Lis; Hayes, Sandra C; Lillelund, Christian; Andersen, Christina; Christensen, Karl Bang; Oturai, Peter; Ejlersen, Bent; Tuxen, Malgorzata K; Moller, Tom; Heavy-load resistance exercise during chemotherapy in physically inactive breast cancer survivors at risk for lymphoedema: a randomised trial.; Acta oncologica (Stockholm, Sweden); 2019; vol. 58 (no. 12); 1667-1675

16

17 **Study details**

|                       |                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Study type</b>     | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| <b>Study location</b> | Copenhagen, Denmark               |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024



|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Study setting</b>          | Hospital (University Hospitals Centre for Health Research, Copenhagen University Hospital, Rigshospitalet)  |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | 2014 to July 2016   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | Danish Cancer Society, Novo Nordic Foundation, Trygfonden Denmark   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | HIGH: 12-week supervised, group-based multimodal exercise including heavy-load resistance training (80-90% 1RM, 3 sets of 5-8 reps)   |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | LOW: Home-based walking programmes with pedometer and consultations   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women receiving adjuvant chemotherapy for stage I-III breast cancer<br>WHO performance status 0-1<br>Physically inactive (<150min moderate or 2x20min vigorous activity/week) pre-diagnosis |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Not reported  |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Lymphoedema severity (inter-arm volume difference<br>L-Dex, self-reported swelling and symptoms)<br>upper-extremity strength<br>quality of life (EORTC QLQ-BR23)                            |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | 153 total (HIGH: 75, LOW: 78)   |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 39 weeks  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | 15% at 12 weeks, 21% at 39 weeks  |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Linear mixed models to evaluate equivalence for lymphoedema outcomes, superiority analysis for strength and QOL   |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

## Study arms

HIGH (resistance training) (N = 75)

12-week supervised, group-based multimodal exercise including heavy-load resistance training (80-90% 1RM, 3 sets of 5-8 reps)

LOW: Home-based walking programmes (N = 78)

LOW: Home-based walking programmes with pedometer and consultations

## Characteristics

Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                                 | Study (N = 153)   |
|--|---|
| <b>% Female</b><br>Sample size                 | n = 153 ; % = 100   |
| <b>Mean age (SD)</b><br>Mean (SD)              | 51.7 (9.4)  |
| <b>Location of lymphoedema</b><br>Custom value | Upper limb (including fingers, hand, forearm, upper arm), chest wall, breast                          |
| <b>Severity of lymphoedema</b><br>Custom value | Participants were at risk of developing lymphoedema. 5 participants (3.3%) reported receiving treatme |

1  
2  
3**Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate<br><i>(The lack of blinding and incomplete adherence raises some concerns for bias. However, the use of objective measures, blinded outcome assessors, intention-to-treat analysis, and consistency with per-protocol results suggests the risk of bias was not high.)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable   |

4  
5**Bloomquist, 2021**

**Bibliographic Reference** Bloomquist, Kira; Krustrup, Peter; Fristrup, Bjorn; Sorensen, Victor; Helge, Jorn Wulff; Helge, Eva Wulff; Soelberg Vadstrup, Eva; Rorth, Mikael; Hayes, Sandra C; Uth, Jacob; Effects of football fitness training on lymphoedema and upper-extremity function in women after treatment for breast cancer: a randomised trial.; Acta oncologica (Stockholm, Sweden); 2021; vol. 60 (no. 3); 392-400

6  
7**Study details**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>         | Copenhagen, Denmark   |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | University hospital   |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | Recruitment from March 2017 to October 2018   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | The Preben & Anna Simonsen Foundation and The Lundbeck Foundation   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Football Fitness group (FFG) participated in supervised group football training twice weekly for 52 weeks.  |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Control group (CON) with no intervention.   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women aged 18-75 years<br>Received surgery for stage I-III breast cancer<br>Completed (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy and/or radiotherapy within 5 years<br>WHO performance status 0-1<br>Could read and understand Danish |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Osteoporosis<br>Serious cardiac morbidity<br>Poorly controlled hypertension<br>Cardiac arrhythmia or pacemaker<br>Ongoing anticoagulant therapy<br>Planned chemotherapy or radiotherapy during intervention period    |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Lymphoedema: Inter-arm volume difference from DXA, extracellular fluid (L-Dex) from bioimpedance<br>Patient-reported breast/arm symptoms (EORTC QLQ-BR23)<br>Upper extremity function (DASH)                          |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Baseline: FFG 46, CON 22<br>6 months: FFG 35, CON 18<br>12 months: FFG 33, CON 16   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b> | 12 months   |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>     | FFG: 13/46 (28%) at 12 months<br>CON: 6/22 (27%) at 12 months |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>   | Linear mixed models   |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

## Study arms

Football Fitness group (FFG) (N = 46) participated in supervised group football training twice weekly for 52 weeks.

Control group (N = 22)  
Control group (CON) with no intervention.

## Characteristics

Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                                 | Study (N = 68)                                 |
|--|--|
| <b>Mean age (SD)</b><br>Custom value           | FFG: 47.4 (9.4) years<br>CON: 50.0 (9.3) years |
| <b>Location of lymphoedema</b><br>Custom value | Upper extremity/arm                            |

11  
12  
13

## Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)

| Section                     | Question               | Answer  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate<br><i>(suboptimal adherence to the intervention and risk of attrition bias from missing data, which raise some concerns about the risk of bias.)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable   |

14  
15

## Coriddi, 2023

**Bibliographic Reference** Coriddi, Michelle; Dayan, Joseph; Bloomfield, Emily; McGrath, Leslie; Diwan, Richard; Monge, Jasmine; Gutierrez, Julia; Brown, Stav; Boe, Lillian; Mehrara, Babak; Efficacy of Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction to Decrease Incidence of Breast Cancer-related Lymphoedema: Preliminary Results of Randomised Controlled Trial.; Annals of surgery; 2023; vol. 278 (no. 4); 630-637

16  
17

## Study details

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Study location</b>     | Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, USA  |
| <b>Study setting</b>      | Tertiary cancer center   |
| <b>Study dates</b>        | January 2020 to March 2023   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b> | NIH grants, Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center support grant   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>    | Immediate lymphatic reconstruction (ILR) group - Underwent microsurgical lymphaticovenous bypass to connect transected arm lymphatics to a nearby vein during axillary lymph node dissection |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Control group - No lymphatic reconstruction, transected lymphatics were ligated  |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Men with breast cancer<br>Recurrent disease in the axilla<br>Bilateral axillary surgery<br>Sentinel lymph node biopsy only without axillary dissection |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Incidence of breast cancer-related lymphoedema (primary)<br>Bioimpedance spectroscopy<br>Quality of life (LYMQOL, ULL-27)<br>Compression garment usage |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | 12 months: ILR 50, Control 49<br>18 months: ILR 39, Control 31<br>24 months: ILR 21, Control 19  |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 24 months  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | Up to 12 months: ILR 3/72 (4%), Control 3/72 (4%)<br>Up to 24 months: numbers not provided   |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Cumulative incidence for lymphoedema<br>T-tests, chi-square tests, Fisher's exact test for secondary outcomes  |

1  
2 **Study arms**

3 immediate lymphatic reconstruction (ILR) (N = 72)  
4 Immediate lymphatic reconstruction (ILR) group underwent microsurgical lymphaticovenous bypass  
5 during axillary lymph node dissection to connect transected arm lymphatics to a nearby vein.

6  
7 no lymphatic reconstruction (control group) (N = 72)  
8 Control group - No lymphatic reconstruction, transected lymphatics were ligated

9  
10 **Characteristics**

11 Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                                 | Study (N = 144)   |
|--|---|
| <b>% Female</b><br>Sample size                 | n = 144 ; % = 100   |
| <b>Mean age (SD)</b><br>Custom value           | ILR group: 48.5 (11.3) years Control group: 46.3 (11.4) years |
| <b>Location of lymphoedema</b><br>Custom value | Upper extremity/arm lymphoedema after axillary surgery Copy   |

12  
13  
14 **Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate<br><i>(The main limitation is the potential for attrition bias affecting the longer 18 and 24-month follow-up results)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable   |

15  
16 **Donmez, 2017**

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

**Bibliographic Reference** Donmez, Ayse Arikan; Kapucu, Sevgisun; The effectiveness of a clinical and home-based physical activity programmes and simple lymphatic drainage in the prevention of breast cancer-related lymphoedema: A prospective randomised controlled study.; European journal of oncology nursing : the official journal of European Oncology Nursing Society; 2017; vol. 31; 12-21

1  
2

## Study details

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>         | Ankara, Turkey  |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | University hospital   |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | December 2014 - January 2016  |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | Hacettepe University Scientific Research Projects Coordination Unit   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Clinical and home-based programmes:<br>Simple lymphatic drainage (SLD) by investigators and taught to patients, 40 min twice weekly for 6 weeks<br>Physical activity exercises in 2 stages (breathing, ball squeezing, aerobic, stretching) |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Control group received usual care with no intervention  |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Diagnosed with breast cancer undergoing surgery<br>Age > 18 years<br>No mental/communication problems<br>BMI ≤ 30 kg/m <sup>2</sup><br>Underwent axillary lymph node dissection<br>No prior cancer or lymphoedema                           |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Underwent total mastectomy or bilateral lymph node dissection<br>Using other complementary/alternative therapies<br>Surgical area infection<br>Lymphangitis or deep venous obstruction  |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Upper extremity circumference measurements<br>Lymphoedema symptom severity scores (pain, heaviness, tension, numbness)<br>DASH scores for upper extremity function  |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Baseline: 52 (25 intervention, 27 control)<br>Follow-up: 52   |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 6 weeks   |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | Not reported  |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Non-parametric tests (Mann-Whitney U, Kruskal-Wallis)<br>General linear models with repeated measures   |

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

## Study arms

Clinical and home-based programmes: (N = 25)

Simple lymphatic drainage (SLD) by investigators and taught to patients, 40 min twice weekly for 6 weeks  
Physical activity exercises in 2 stages (breathing, ball squeezing, aerobic, stretching)

Control group (N = 27)

Control group received usual care with no intervention

1 **Characteristics**

## 2 Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                          | Study (N = 52)  |
|---|---|
| % Female<br>Sample size                 | n = 52 ; % = 100  |
| Mean age (SD)<br>Custom value           | Intervention: 48.6 (8.3) years Control: 49.5 (11.9) years |
| Location of lymphoedema<br>Custom value | Upper extremity/arm lymphoedema                           |

3

4

5 **Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate<br><i>(lack of details on the randomization sequence generation and uncertainties about adherence to the home-based portions of the intervention.)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable   |

6

7 **Zang , 2016**

**Bibliographic Reference** Fan, A.; Yan, J.; He, Y.; Zhang, H.; Zhong, Q.; Liu, F.; Luo, Q.; Zhang, L.; Tang, H.; Xin, M.; Combining manual lymph drainage with physical exercise after modified radical mastectomy effectively prevents upper limb lymphoedema; Lymphatic Research and Biology; 2016; vol. 14 (no. 2); 104-108

8

9

**Study details**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>         | Guangzhou, China  |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | Sun Yat-Sen University Cancer Center,   |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | May 2012 to October 2014  |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | National Natural Science Foundation of China, Sun Yat-Sen Excellent Young Teacher Programmes, and CMB Excellent Young Teacher Programmes. |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Self-manual lymph drainage (MLD) performed 3 times per day for 30 minutes, in addition to physical exercise.                              |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Physical exercise only (control group)  |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women with breast cancer scheduled for modified radical mastectomy.   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Not reported.   |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Severity of lymphoedema (measured by upper limb circumference)<br>Scar formation<br>Shoulder abduction                                    |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | 1000  |

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b> | 12 months   |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>     | None reported   |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>   | T-test, Chi-square test, or Fisher's exact test for between-group comparisons |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

## Study arms

MLD group (N = 500)

Self-manual lymph drainage (MLD) performed 3 times per day for 30 minutes, in addition to physical exercise.

Physical exercise only (control group) (N = 500)

Physical exercise only (control group)

## Characteristics

Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic | Study (N = 1000)   |
|----------------|--------------------|
| % Female       | n = 1000 ; % = 100 |
| Sample size    |                    |

12  
13  
14

## Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

15  
16

## Hansdorfer-Korzon, 2016

**Bibliographic Reference** Hansdorfer-Korzon, R.; Teodorczyk, J.; Gruszecka, A.; Wydra, J.; Lass, P.; Relevance of low-pressure compression corsets in physiotherapeutic treatment of patients after mastectomy and lymphadenectomy; Patient Preference and Adherence; 2016; vol. 10; 1177-1187

17  
18

## Study details

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Study type</b>         | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)  |
| <b>Study location</b>     | Gdansk, Poland   |
| <b>Study setting</b>      | University hospital  |
| <b>Study dates</b>        | Not reported   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b> | Not reported   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>    | Low-pressure class I compression corsets worn around the chest/trunk area on the operated side, started 1 month after surgery. |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b> | Women undergoing mastectomy and axillary lymph node dissection for breast cancer   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b> | Not reported   |

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Severity of lymphoedema (subcutaneous tissue thickness ratio between operated and non-operated chest wall sides measured by ultrasound)<br>Pain (assessed by visual analog scale) |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Baseline: 50<br>Completed study: 37 (19 intervention, 18 control)   |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 7 months  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | 13 participants excluded during follow-up   |
| <b>Additional comments</b>    | Non-parametric tests (Mann-Whitney U, Friedman ANOVA)   |

1

**Study arms**

2 Low-pressure class I compression corsets (N = 19)

3 Low-pressure class I compression corsets worn around the chest/trunk area on the operated side,  
4 started 1 month after surgery.

5

6 Control (N = 18)

7 Control group received no physiotherapeutic treatment

8

9

**Characteristics**

10 Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                                 | Study (N = 37)   |
|--|--|
| <b>% Female</b><br>Sample size                 | n = 37 ; % = 100   |
| <b>Mean age (SD)</b><br>Custom value           | Intervention: 62.37 (12.94) years Control: 62.50 (11.98) years |
| <b>Location of lymphoedema</b><br>Custom value | Trunk/chest wall lymphoedema                                   |

11

12

13

14

**Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate<br><i>(The main limitations were the lack of details about the randomization method, potential deviations from adherence to wearing compression corsets, and relatively high attrition.)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable   |

15

16

**Nadal Castells, 2021**

**Bibliographic Reference** Nadal Castells, Maria J; Ramirez Mirabal, Eliot; Cuartero Archs, Jordi; Perrot Gonzalez, Jean C; Beranuy Rodriguez, Marta; Pintor Ojeda, Alberto; Bascunana Ambros, Helena; Effectiveness of Lymphoedema Prevention Programmess With Compression Garment After Lymphatic Node Dissection in Breast Cancer: A Randomised Controlled Clinical Trial.; *Frontiers in rehabilitation sciences*; 2021; vol. 2; 727256

17

18

**Study details**

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024



|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Study type</b>             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)  |
| <b>Study location</b>         | Barcelona, Spain   |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | Tertiary hospital (Hospital de la Santa Creu i Sant Pau)   |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | March 2011 - April 2013 (recruitment)  |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | Not reported   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | 1-hour educational session on lymphoedema + 12-week exercise programmes+ prescribed to use compression garments for $\geq 8$ hours/day for 3 months, then 2 hours/day  |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | 1-hour educational session on lymphoedema + 12-week exercise programmes  |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Age 18-85 years<br>Underwent axillary lymph node dissection for primary breast cancer<br>Accepted study conditions   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Recurrent or metastatic cancer<br>Open wounds or skin integrity issues<br>Dependency or cognitive impairment<br>Arterial insufficiency, deep vein thrombosis, heart failure<br>Severe neuropathy<br>Existing lymphoedema |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Incidence of lymphoedema (primary outcome)   |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Baseline: 70 (35 in each arm)<br>Completed 2-year follow-up: 65 (32 conventional, 33 experimental)   |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 2 years  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | 5 out of 70 (7.1%) after baseline  |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Chi-square test<br>Student's t-test<br>Mann-Whitney U test<br>ANOVA of repeated measures   |

1

**Study arms**

2  
3 compression garments, educational session on lymphoedema + 12-week exercise programmes (N =  
4 35)

5 1-hour educational session on lymphoedema + 12-week exercise programmes prescribed to use  
6 compression garments for  $\geq 8$  hours/day for 3 months, then 2 hours/day

7

8 1-hour educational session on lymphoedema + 12-week exercise programmes (N = 35)

9 1-hour educational session on lymphoedema + 12-week exercise programmes

10

**Characteristics**

11 Study-level characteristics

| <b>Characteristic</b>                | <b>Study (N = 70)</b>   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>% Female</b><br>Sample size       | n = 70 ; % = 100  |
| <b>Mean age (SD)</b><br>Custom value | Conventional: 58.86 (12.7) years Experimental: 56.11 (12.7) years |

| Characteristic                          | Study (N = 70)         |
|---|------------------------|
| Location of lymphoedema<br>Custom value | Upper limb lymphoedema |

### Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

## Ochalek, 2017

**Bibliographic Reference** Ochalek, Katarzyna; Gradalski, Tomasz; Partsch, Hugo; Preventing Early Postoperative Arm Swelling and Lymphoedema Manifestation by Compression Sleeves After Axillary Lymph Node Interventions in Breast Cancer Patients: A Randomised Controlled Trial.; Journal of pain and symptom management; 2017; vol. 54 (no. 3); 346-354

### Study details

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Study type</b>             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)  |
| <b>Study location</b>         | Krakow, Poland   |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | Hospice setting (St. Lazarus Hospice)  |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | November 2014 - May 2015   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | University of Physical Education grant   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Compression group received circular knit arm compression sleeves (15-21 mmHg) for daily wear, along with a standardised exercise programmes  |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Control group received no compression sleeves, but the same standardised exercise programmes   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women undergoing breast cancer surgery<br>Axillary lymph node dissection or sentinel lymph node biopsy   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Symptoms/signs of infection in affected limb<br>Heart, renal, liver or severe pulmonary insufficiency<br>Vein thrombosis<br>Preoperative lymphoedema $\geq 10\%$ volume difference<br>History of bilateral lymph node dissection |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Incidence of lymphoedema ( $\geq 10\%$ increase in arm volume)<br>Health-related quality of life (EORTC QLQ-C30, QLQ-BR23)   |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Baseline: 45 (23 compression, 22 control)<br>Completed 12-month follow-up: 45  |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 12 months  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | 9 participants resigned at start (1 compression, 8 control)  |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | T-tests<br>Wilcoxon tests<br>Chi-square tests  |

Linear regression

**Study arms**

Compression group (N = 23)

Compression group received circular knit arm compression sleeves (15-21 mmHg) for daily wear, along with a standardised exercise programmes

Control group (N = 22)

Control group received no compression sleeves, but the same standardised exercise programmes

**Characteristics**

Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                          | Study (N = 45)  |
|---|---|
| % Female<br>Sample size                 | n = 45 ; % = 100  |
| Mean age (SD)<br>Custom value           | Compression group: 52.9 (9.3) years Control group: 64.0 (8.6) years |
| Location of lymphoedema<br>Custom value | Upper limb/arm lymphoedema  |

**Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

**Ochalek, 2019**

**Bibliographic Reference** Ochalek, Katarzyna; Partsch, Hugo; Gradalski, Tomasz; Szygula, Zbigniew; Do Compression Sleeves Reduce the Incidence of Arm Lymphoedema and Improve Quality of Life? Two-Year Results from a Prospective Randomised Trial in Breast Cancer Survivors.; Lymphatic research and biology; 2019; vol. 17 (no. 1); 70-77

**Study details**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Secondary publication of another included study- see primary study for details</b> | Preventing Early Postoperative Arm Swelling and <b>Lymphoedema</b> Manifestation by Compression Sleeves After Axillary <b>Lymph</b> Node Interventions in <b>Breast Cancer</b> Patients: A <b>Randomised</b> Controlled Trial.<br>MEDLINE ALL (Ovid)<br>Journal of pain and symptom management; 2017; vol. 54 (no. 3); 346-354 |
| <b>Other publications associated with this study included in review</b>               | Ochalek, Katarzyna; Gradalski, Tomasz; Partsch, Hugo   |

**Study arms**

1 Compression group (N = 22)

2 Compression group received circular knit arm compression sleeves (15-21 mmHg) for daily wear,  
3 along with a standardised exercise programmes

4 Control group (N = 22)

5 Control group received no compression sleeves, but the same standardised exercise programmes

**Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

**Paramanandam, 2022**

**Bibliographic Reference** Paramanandam, Vincent S; Dylke, Elizabeth; Clark, Gary M; Daptardar, Anuradha A; Kulkarni, Ajeeta M; Nair, Nita S; Badwe, Rajendra A; Kilbreath, Sharon L; Prophylactic Use of Compression Sleeves Reduces the Incidence of Arm Swelling in Women at High Risk of Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema: A Randomised Controlled Trial.; Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology; 2022; vol. 40 (no. 18); 2004-2012

**Study details**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Study location</b>         | Mumbai, India   |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | Tertiary cancer center (Tata Memorial Hospital)   |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | February 2018 - December 2018 (recruitment)   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | Not reported  |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Compression group received two compression sleeves (20-25 mmHg) to wear $\geq 8$ hours/day from first postoperative day until 3 months after adjuvant treatments + usual care |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Control group received usual care (education and exercises)   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women aged $\geq 18$ years<br>Scheduled for unilateral breast cancer surgery<br>Undergoing axillary lymph node dissection   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Preoperative arm swelling on bioimpedance spectroscopy (BIS)<br>Any condition hindering compression sleeve use<br>Unable to complete questionnaires independently             |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Incidence of arm swelling (primary outcome)<br>Quality of life (EORTC QLQ-C30, QLQ-BR23)  |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Compression group: 152<br>Control group: 149  |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 1 year  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | Compression group: 3 (2%)<br>Control group: 3 (2%)  |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Methods of analysis</b> | Kaplan-Meier analysis<br>Cox regression models<br>Log-rank tests |
|----------------------------|--|

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

## Study arms

Compression group (N = 154)  
Compression group received two compression sleeves (20-25 mmHg) to wear ≥8 hours/day from first postoperative day until 3 months after adjuvant treatments + usual care

Control group (N = 152)  
Control group received usual care (education and exercises)

## Characteristics

Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                                 | Study (N = 301)   |
|--|---|
| <b>% Female</b><br>Sample size                 | n = 301 ; % = 100   |
| <b>Mean age (SD)</b><br>Custom value           | Compression group: 46.7 (10.4) years Control group: 47.0 (11.7) years |
| <b>Location of lymphoedema</b><br>Custom value | Upper limb/arm lymphoedema  |

12  
13  
14

## Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

15  
16

## Paskett, 2021

**Bibliographic Reference** Paskett, Electra D; Le-Rademacher, Jennifer; Oliveri, Jill M; Liu, Heshan; Seisler, Drew K; Sloan, Jeffrey A; Armer, Jane M; Naughton, Michelle J; Hock, Karen; Schwartz, Michael; Unzeitig, Gary; Melnik, Marianne; Yee, Lisa D; Fleming, Gini F; Taylor, John R; Loprinzi, Charles; A randomised study to prevent lymphoedema in women treated for breast cancer: CALGB 70305 (Alliance).; Cancer; 2021; vol. 127 (no. 2); 291-299

17  
18

## Study details

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>         | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>     | 38 sites across the United States   |
| <b>Study setting</b>      | Cooperative group clinical trial setting (CALGB/Alliance)   |
| <b>Study dates</b>        | December 2006 - September 2013 (recruitment); follow-up until December 2015   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b> | National Cancer Institute, Susan G Komen, Lance Armstrong Foundation, private donor   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>    | Education on lymphoedema etiology, symptoms, treatments and self-care+ exercise programmes with breathing, stretching, strengthening; hand weights; elastic compression sleeve; instruction video |
| <b>Comparator</b>         | Education on lymphoedema etiology, symptoms, treatments and self-care   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmacological prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women aged $\geq 18$ years<br>Newly diagnosed with breast cancer (stage I-III)<br>Underwent sentinel lymph node or axillary lymph node dissection<br>No prior lymphoedema |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Undergoing bilateral mastectomy or bilateral lymph node dissection<br>Inflammatory breast cancer<br>Ductal/lobular carcinoma in situ                                      |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Incidence of lymphoedema (primary outcome)<br>Self-reported range of motion<br>Adherence to compression sleeves and exercises (in LEAP group)                             |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | EO group: 242<br>LEAP group: 312<br>Total: 554  |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 18 months   |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | Around 15% in each group had missing data at 12 and 18 months and were considered treatment failures in the analysis.   |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel tests<br>Logistic regression<br>Generalized estimating equations  |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

## Study arms

LEAP group (N = 312)

Education on lymphoedema etiology, symptoms, treatments and self-care + exercise programmes with breathing, stretching, strengthening; hand weights; elastic compression sleeve; instruction video

Education Only (EO) group: (N = 242)

Education on lymphoedema etiology, symptoms, treatments and self-care

## Characteristics

Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                          | Study (N = 554)                         |
|---|---|
| % Female<br>Sample size                 | n = 554 ; % = 100                       |
| Mean age (SD)<br>Custom value           | EO group: 59 years LEAP group: 58 years |
| Location of lymphoedema<br>Custom value | Upper limb/arm lymphoedema              |

12  
13  
14

## Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)

| Section                     | Question               | Answer  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate<br><i>(The main potential limitations were the lack of described adherence-enhancing strategies in the LEAP group and the moderate amount of missing data for the primary outcome assessment.)</i> |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable   |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10**Shi, 2023**

**Bibliographic Reference** Shi, Bohui; Lin, Zihan; Shi, Xiaowei; Guo, Pingli; Wang, Wen; Qi, Xin; Zhou, Can; Zhang, Huifang; Liu, Xiaona; Lv, Aili; Effects of a lymphoedema prevention programmes based on the theory of knowledge-attitude-practice on postoperative breast cancer patients: A randomised clinical trial.; Cancer medicine; 2023; vol. 12 (no. 14); 15468-15481

**Study details**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>         | Xi'an, Shaanxi Province, China  |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | tertiary public hospital  |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | March 2020 - November 2020 (recruitment)  |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | Key research and development project of Shaanxi Province  |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Education sessions, guidance on exercises/self-monitoring measures, peer sharing, printed materials, WeChat groups during perioperative period and first 3 chemotherapy cycles  |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Usual care with routine perioperative education, chemotherapy side effects care   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Women aged $\geq 18$ years<br>Diagnosed with unilateral breast cancer stage I-III<br>Undergoing surgery and $\geq 6$ cycles of adjuvant chemotherapy<br>Able to communicate   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Other cancers besides breast cancer<br>Prior arm/neck trauma, infection or surgery<br>Serious cardiovascular, liver or kidney diseases<br>Preoperative arm disability or lymphoedema<br>Thrombus in affected limb<br>Receiving neoadjuvant chemotherapy |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Incidence of lymphoedema<br>Handgrip strength<br>Range of motion<br>Arm disability (DASH)<br>Quality of life (FACT-B)   |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | Intervention group: 47<br>Control group: 50   |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 4 months (assessed at 9 and 18 weeks post-surgery)  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | 11 participants (6 control, 5 intervention)   |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | T-tests<br>Chi-square tests<br>ANOVA  |

**Study arms**

lymphoedema prevention programmes (N = 52)  
education sessions, guidance on exercises/self-monitoring measures, peer sharing, printed materials, WeChat groups during perioperative period and first 3 chemotherapy cycles.

- 1 Usual care (N = 56)  
 2 Usual care with routine perioperative education, chemotherapy side effects care  
 3

#### 4 **Characteristics**

5 Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                          | Study (N = 108)   |
|---|---|
| % Female<br>Sample size                 | n = 108 ; % = 100   |
| Mean age (SD)<br>Custom value           | Intervention: 49.58 (11.03) years Control: 51.02 (8.33) years |
| Location of lymphoedema<br>Custom value | Upper limb/arm lymphoedema                                    |

6  
7

#### 8 **Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

9

#### 10 **Temur, 2019**

**Bibliographic Reference** Temur, Kubra; Kapucu, Sevgisun; The effectiveness of lymphoedema self-management in the prevention of breast cancer-related lymphoedema and quality of life: A randomised controlled trial.; European journal of oncology nursing : the official journal of European Oncology Nursing Society; 2019; vol. 40; 22-35

11

#### 12 **Study details**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Study type</b>         | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
| <b>Study location</b>     | Ankara, Turkey.   |
| <b>Study setting</b>      | General Surgery Department of a state university hospital   |
| <b>Study dates</b>        | November 20, 2015 to November 20, 2016  |
| <b>Sources of funding</b> | Not reported  |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>    | Self-Management of Lymphoedema Programmes (SMLP):<br>Education on lymphoedema symptoms, risk factors, prevention, skin care, arm protection, weight management, and exercise<br>Hand squeezing exercises, active/passive arm exercises<br>Simple lymphatic drainage massage               |
| <b>Comparator</b>         | Education on lymphoedema symptoms   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b> | Patients aged between 18 and 65<br>Patients with a body mass index (BMI) $\leq$ 30<br>Patients who had undergone a modified radical mastectomy or breast-conserving surgery<br>Patients who had axillary lymph node dissection (at least 2 lymph nodes removed)<br>Willing to participate |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b> | Patients with BMI $\geq$ 30<br>Patients with bilateral lymph node dissection<br>Pregnant or lactating patients  |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
 SEPTEMBER 2024



|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | Patients with cancer other than breast cancer   |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>      | Severity of lymphoedema (arm circumference measurements)<br>Adverse events<br>Quality of life (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-BR23)<br>Arm disability (DASH questionnaire)<br>Patient-reported symptoms |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b> | 6 months  |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>     | 11 out of 72 enrolled patients (15.3%)  |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>   | Mann-Whitney U test<br>Kruskal-Wallis H test<br>Wilcoxon test<br>Friedman test  |

## Study arms

Self-Management of Lymphoedema Programmes (SMLP) (N = 30)  
Education on lymphoedema symptoms, risk factors, prevention, skin care, arm protection, weight management, and exercise Hand squeezing exercises, active/passive arm exercises Simple lymphatic drainage massage

Usual care (N = 31)  
Education on lymphoedema symptoms

## Characteristics

Study-level characteristics

| Characteristic                          | Study (N = 72)  |
|---|---|
| % Female<br>Sample size                 | n = 72 ; % = 100  |
| Mean age (SD)<br>Custom value           | Intervention 47.6 (8.96) years, Control 45.6 (9.03) years |
| Location of lymphoedema<br>Custom value | Upper limb  |

## Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

## Thakur, 2016

**Bibliographic Reference** Thakur, R.R.; Bhat, A.; Kaur, A.; Effectiveness of early physiotherapy to prevent lymphoedema after breast cancer related surgery; Indian Journal of Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy; 2016; vol. 10 (no. 3); 96-101

## Study details

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Study type</b> | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Study location</b>         | Not reported   |
| <b>Study setting</b>          | Not reported   |
| <b>Study dates</b>            | Not reported   |
| <b>Sources of funding</b>     | Not reported   |
| <b>Intervention(s)</b>        | Early physiotherapy programmes including:<br>Manual lymphatic drainage<br>Stretching exercises<br>Progressive active and active assisted shoulder exercises<br>Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation exercises This group also received an educational strategy. |
| <b>Comparator</b>             | Educational strategy only (usual care)   |
| <b>Inclusion criteria</b>     | Age above 18 years<br>Women who underwent unilateral breast cancer surgery with axillary lymph node dissection   |
| <b>Exclusion criteria</b>     | Recurrence or relapse of breast cancer<br>Bilateral breast cancer<br>Untreated infection, heart disease, renal disease, DVT<br>Any other physiotherapeutic contraindications   |
| <b>Outcome measures</b>       | Severity of lymphoedema (measured by volumetric measurements)<br>Quality of life (measured by a quality-of-life questionnaire)   |
| <b>Number of participants</b> | 20   |
| <b>Duration of follow-up</b>  | 3 weeks, with 3 visits per week.   |
| <b>Loss to follow-up</b>      | None reported  |
| <b>Methods of analysis</b>    | Paired t-test for within-group comparisons<br>Unpaired t-test for between-group comparisons  |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13

### Study arms.

Early physiotherapy (N = 10)  
Manual lymphatic drainage Stretching exercises Progressive active and active assisted shoulder exercises Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation exercises This group also received an educational strategy.

Usual care (educational strategy only) (N = 10)

### Characteristics

Study-level characteristics.

| Characteristic                | Study (N = 20)   |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| % Female<br>Sample size       | n = 20 ; % = 100 |
| Mean age (SD)<br>Custom value | Not reported     |

1 **Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0)**

| Section                     | Question               | Answer              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Low                 |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness     | Directly applicable |

2

1 **Appendix E – Forest plots**

2 No meta-analyses of data were conducted therefore no forest plots were produced.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

1 **Appendix F – GRADE tables**

2 **Lymphoedema Education**

3 **Table 27: Structured training + preoperative counselling vs preoperative counselling**

| Certainty assessment  |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      | No of patients |               | Effect                        |   | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| No of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias         | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | education      | usual care    | Relative (95% CI)             | Absolute (95% CI)                                     |           |            |
| <b>Quality of life</b>  |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |                |               |                               |   |           |            |
| <b>Quality of life FACT-B scores ±MID 7-8 points (follow-up: mean 1 years)</b>    |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |                |               |                               |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>e</sup>      | none                 | 64             | 55            | -                             | MD <b>12.74 lower</b> (28.86 lower to 3.38 higher)    | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>  |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |                |               |                               |   |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of acute lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 1 years)</b>   |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |                |               |                               |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>e</sup> | none                 | 33/64 (51.6%)  | 26/55 (47.3%) | RR <b>1.09</b> (0.76 to 1.57) | <b>43 more per 1,000</b> (from 113 fewer to 269 more) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Incidence of chronic lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 1 years)</b> |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |                |               |                               |   |           |            |

| Certainty assessment |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      | № of patients |              | Effect                 |  | Certainty | Importance |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies         | Study design      | Risk of bias         | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | education     | usual care   | Relative (95% CI)      | Absolute (95% CI)                              |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>       | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>e</sup> | none                 | 6/64 (9.4%)   | 7/55 (12.7%) | RR 0.74 (0.26 to 2.06) | 33 fewer per 1,000 (from 94 fewer to 135 more) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

CI: confidence interval; MD: mean difference; RR: risk ratio

a. Bland,2019

b. Study at moderate risk of bias. Downgraded once for risk of bias.

c. Single study. Downgraded once for inconsistency

d. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision

e. 95%CI crosses MID twice. Downgraded twice for imprecision

1 **Table 28: Summarised preoperative education vs routine preoperative education**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |                      |                      |              |             |                      | № of patients |             | Effect                 |   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias         | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | education     | usual care  | Relative (95% CI)      | Absolute (95% CI)                         |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>                                 |                   |                      |                      |              |             |                      |               |             |                        |   |           |            |
| Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: 18 weeks) |                   |                      |                      |              |             |                      |               |             |                        |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | not serious | none                 | 2/52 (3.8%)   | 4/56 (7.1%) | RR 1.04 (0.95 to 1.13) | 3 more per 1,000 (from 4 fewer to 9 more) | low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Lymphoedema (arm function)</b>                              |                   |                      |                      |              |             |                      |               |             |                        |   |           |            |
| Handgrip strength ±MID -2.32 to 2.32 (follow-up: 18 weeks)     |                   |                      |                      |              |             |                      |               |             |                        |   |           |            |

| Certainty assessment  |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |  | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | education     | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                                    |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 52            | 56         | -                 | MD <b>3.58 higher</b><br>(1.66 higher to 5.5 higher) | Low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Arm &amp; shoulder function (DASH scores) ±MID: MD -7 to +7 points (follow-up: 18 weeks)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>e</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 52            | 56         | -                 | MD <b>6.42 lower</b><br>(8.51 lower to 4.33 higher)  | Low       | CRITICAL   |

- 1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio
- 2 a. Shi, 2023
- 3 b. Study at moderate risk of bias. Downgraded once for risk of bias.
- 4 c. Single study. Downgraded once for inconsistency
- 5 d. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision
- 6

1 **Early intervention**

2 **Table 29:Prospective surveillance vs usual care**

| Certainty assessment  |                   |                           |               |              |                      |                      | Nº of patients     |            | Effect                           |                       | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)     |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>  |                   |                           |               |              |                      |                      |                    |            |                                  |                       |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of chronic breast cancer-related arm lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b> |                   |                           |               |              |                      |                      |                    |            |                                  |                       |           |            |
| 2 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | very serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | NR                 | NR         | <b>RR 0.31</b><br>(0.10 to 0.95) | <b>Not calculable</b> | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

3 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio

4 Explanations

5 a. Rafn,2022

6 b. More than 33% of studies at high risk of bias. Downgraded twice for risk of bias.

7 c. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.

8  
9 **Table 30:Early shoulder mobilising exercises vs delayed shoulder mobilising exercises**

| Certainty assessment   |              |              |               |              |             |                      | Nº of patients     |            | Effect            |                   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies  | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>   |              |              |               |              |             |                      |                    |            |                   |                   |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: range 6 months to 12 months; assessed with: Volumetry/ Circumference)</b> |              |              |               |              |             |                      |                    |            |                   |                   |           |            |



| Certainty assessment |                   |                           |               |              |                      |                      | Nº of patients     |               | Effect                        |   | Certainty | Importance |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies        | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care    | Relative (95% CI)             | Absolute (95% CI)                                   |           |            |
| 3 <sup>a</sup>       | randomised trials | very serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 26/186 (14.0%)     | 18/192 (9.4%) | <b>RR 1.69</b> (0.94 to 3.01) | <b>65 more per 1,000</b> (from 6 fewer to 188 more) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio

2 Explanations

3 a Stuver,2015

4 b. More than 33% of studies at high risk of bias. Downgraded twice for risk of bias.

5 c. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.

6

7

1 **Table 31: Progressive resistance exercise vs control**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |                           |               |              |                      |                      | No of patients     |                | Effect                        |  | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| No of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care     | Relative (95% CI)             | Absolute (95% CI)                                    |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>   |                   |                           |               |              |                      |                      |                    |                |                               |  |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: range 12 months to 24 months; assessed with: Volumetry)</b> |                   |                           |               |              |                      |                      |                    |                |                               |  |           |            |
| 2 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | very serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 12/176 (6.8%)      | 21/175 (12.0%) | <b>RR 0.58</b> (0.30 to 1.13) | <b>50 fewer per 1,000</b> (from 84 fewer to 16 more) | Vert low  | CRITICAL   |

2 Explanations

3 a. Stuiver,2015

4 b. More than 33% of studies at high risk of bias. Downgraded twice for risk of bias.

5 c. 95% CI crosses one MID. Downgraded once for imprecision.

6

7

8 **Table 32: Early exercise vs delayed exercise**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      | No of patients     |            | Effect            |   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| No of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                                 |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (arm mobility)</b>  |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |            |                   |   |           |            |
| <b>Shoulder range of motion for internal rotation (follow-up: mean 3 months)</b> |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |            |                   |   |           |            |
| 2 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | very serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | very serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 128                | 134        | -                 | <b>MD 0.23 higher</b> (2.21 lower to 2.67 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

| Certainty assessment  |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      | № of patients      |            | Effect            |  | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                                    |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (arm mobility)</b>   |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |            |                   |  |           |            |
| Shoulder range of motion for internal rotation (follow-up: mean 3 months)                             |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |            |                   |  |           |            |
| (Early vs delayed exercise) Shoulder range of motion for internal rotation (follow-up: mean 6 months) |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |            |                   |  |           |            |
| 2 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | very serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | very serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 128                | 134        | -                 | MD <b>2.48 higher</b><br>(0.33 lower to 5.29 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio

2 Explanations

3 a. Stuiver,2015

4 b. More than 33% of studies at high risk of bias. Downgraded twice for risk of bias.

5 c. 95% CI crosses the line of no effect and number of people in the analysis <400. Downgraded twice for imprecision

6

7 **Table 33: Education + Exercise Vs Education Only**

| Certainty assessment   |              |              |               |              |             |                      | № of patients      |            | Effect            |                   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence and severity)</b>                        |              |              |               |              |             |                      |                    |            |                   |                   |           |            |
| Lymphoedema-free rates MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 18 months) |              |              |               |              |             |                      |                    |            |                   |                   |           |            |

| Certainty assessment   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients      |                 | Effect                           |  | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care      | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 172/315 (54.6%)    | 141/253 (55.7%) | <b>RR 0.88</b><br>(0.87 to 1.31) | <b>67 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 72 fewer to 173 more) | Low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>severity of lymphoedema (follow-up: mean 12 months; assessed with: as defined by changes in arm circumference at the site of greatest difference)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                    |                 |                                  |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | not serious          | none                 |                    | 312             | 242                              | <b>MD 0.04 lower</b><br>(0.97 lower to 0.88 higher)      | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |

1  
2 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio  
3 Explanations  
4 a. Paskett,2021  
5 b. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency  
6 c. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.  
7  
8  
9  
10

1 **Table 34: Early physiotherapy including MLD vs no early physiotherapy or physiotherapy without MLD**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      | № of patients      |               | Effect                           |   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care    | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)   |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>   |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |               |                                  |   |           |            |
| <b>lymphoedema incidence MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b>    |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |               |                                  |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>g</sup>      | not serious   | not serious  | very serious <sup>f</sup> | none                 | 18/75 (24.0%)      | 15/79 (19.0%) | <b>RR 1.26</b><br>(0.69 to 2.32) | <b>49 more per 1,000</b><br>(from 59 fewer to 251 more)   | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>lymphoedema incidence MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 6 months)</b>     |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |               |                                  |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>b</sup>   | randomised trials | very serious <sup>e</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | Not serious               | none                 | 0/33 (0.0%)        | 24/34 (70.6%) | <b>RR 0.02</b><br>(0.00 to 0.33) | <b>692 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 473 fewer to -)       | low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 8 months)</b>  |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |               |                                  |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>c</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>g</sup>      | not serious   | not serious  | very serious <sup>f</sup> | none                 | 1/24 (4.2%)        | 6/24 (25.0%)  | <b>RR 0.17</b><br>(0.02 to 1.28) | <b>208 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 245 fewer to 70 more) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b> |                   |                           |               |              |                           |                      |                    |               |                                  |   |           |            |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

| Certainty assessment |                   |                           |               |              |             |                      | Nº of patients     |               | Effect                           |  | Certainty | Importance |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies        | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Early intervention | usual care    | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>d</sup>       | randomised trials | very serious <sup>e</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | Not serious | none                 | 4/59 (6.8%)        | 14/57 (24.6%) | <b>RR 0.28</b><br>(0.10 to 0.79) | <b>177 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 221 fewer to 52 fewer) | low       | CRITICAL   |

1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio

2 Explanations

3 a. Devooght 2011 (in Stuiver 2015 SR)

4 b. Zimmermann 2012 (In Stuiver 2015 SR)

5 c. Castro-Sanchez 2011 (in Stuiver 2015 SR)

6 d. Torres 2010 (in Stuiver 2015 SR)

7 e. Study at high risk of bias. Downgraded twice for risk of bias.

8 f. 95%CI crosses MID twice. Downgraded twice for imprecision.

9 g. Study at moderate risk of bias. Downgraded once for risk of bias.

10  
11  
12

1 **Worn preventions**

2 **Table 35:Low-Pressure Compression Corsets Vs No Physiotherapeutic Treatment**

| Certainty assessment  |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients   |               | Effect                        |   | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Worn prevention | usual care    | Relative (95% CI)             | Absolute (95% CI)                                     |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>  |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |               |                               |   |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 7 months)</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |               |                               |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | not serious          | none                 | 0/19 (0.0%)     | 11/18 (61.1%) | <b>RR 0.04</b> (0.00 to 0.65) | <b>587 fewer per 1,000</b> (from 214 fewer to -)      | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Patient-reported outcomes (pain)</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |               |                               |   |           |            |
| <b>Pain reduction MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 7 months; assessed with: based on the Visual Analog Scale (VAS) )</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |               |                               |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 11/19 (57.9%)   | 6/18 (33.3%)  | <b>RR 1.74</b> (0.81 to 3.70) | <b>247 more per 1,000</b> (from 63 fewer to 900 more) | Low       | CRITICAL   |

3 **CI:** confidence interval; **HR:** hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

4 Explanations

5 a.Hansdorfer-Korzon,2016

6 b. Single study, downgraded once for inconsistency

7 c. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.

8  
9  
10

1 f.  
2

3 **Table 36: Compression garments vs conventional preventative therapy**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |              |                      |              |                           |                      | Nº of patients  |              | Effect                        |  | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Worn prevention | usual care   | Relative (95% CI)             | Absolute (95% CI)                                    |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |                           |                      |                 |              |                               |  |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 2 years)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                           |                      |                 |              |                               |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 4/32 (12.5%)    | 4/33 (12.1%) | <b>RR 1.00</b> (0.26 to 3.82) | <b>0 fewer per 1,000</b> (from 90 fewer to 342 more) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

4 **CI:** confidence interval; **HR:** hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio  
 5 Explanations  
 6 a. Nadal Castells 2021  
 7 b. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency  
 8 c. 95%CI crosses MID twice. Downgraded twice for imprecision.  
 9

10 **Table 37: Compression garments vs no compression sleeves**

| Certainty assessment  |              |              |               |              |             |                      | Nº of patients  |            | Effect            |                   | Certainty | Importance |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies   | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Worn prevention | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>  |              |              |               |              |             |                      |                 |            |                   |                   |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 12 months; assessed with: mean arm volume change )</b> |              |              |               |              |             |                      |                 |            |                   |                   |           |            |



| Certainty assessment |                   |              |               |              |                           |                      | № of patients   |              | Effect                 |   | Certainty | Importance |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies         | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Worn prevention | usual care   | Relative (95% CI)      | Absolute (95% CI)                               |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>       | randomised trials | not serious  | serious       | not serious  | very serious <sup>b</sup> | none                 | 1/20 (5.0%)     | 6/21 (28.6%) | RR 0.17 (0.02 to 1.33) | 237 fewer per 1,000 (from 280 fewer to 94 more) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

CI: confidence interval; HR: hazard ratio; RR: risk ratio

**Explanations**

a. Ochalek 2019

b. 95%CI crosses MID twice. Downgraded twice for imprecision.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

**Table 38: Compression sleeves vs Education**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients   |            | Effect                 |                   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Worn prevention | usual care | Relative (95% CI)      | Absolute (95% CI) |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |            |                        |                   |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 1 years; assessed with: based on bioimpedance spectroscopy)</b>                 |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |            |                        |                   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 154             | 152        | HR 0.61 (0.43 to 0.85) | Not calculable    | Low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema arm volume increase ≥10%, MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 1 years; assessed with: bioimpedance spectroscopy)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |            |                        |                   |           |            |

| Certainty assessment   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients     |                   | Effect                           |  | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Worn prevention   | usual care        | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 154               | 152               | <b>HR 0.56</b><br>(0.33 to 0.96) | <b>Not calculable</b>                                    | Low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Quality of life</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                   |                   |                                  |  |           |            |
| <b>EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire and the Breast and Arm Symptom Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire (Global Health Decreased) MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b>        |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                   |                   |                                  |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 50/136<br>(36.8%) | 64/137<br>(46.7%) | <b>RR 0.79</b><br>(0.59 to 1.05) | <b>98 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 192 fewer to 23 more) | Low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire and the Breast and Arm Symptom Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire (Physical Functioning Decreased) MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                   |                   |                                  |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 63/143<br>(44.1%) | 52/142<br>(36.6%) | <b>RR 1.20</b><br>(0.91 to 1.60) | <b>73 more per 1,000</b><br>(from 33 fewer to 220 more)  | Low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire and the Breast and Arm Symptom Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire (breast symptoms increased) ±MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b>     |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                   |                   |                                  |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 74/142<br>(52.1%) | 71/140<br>(50.7%) | <b>RR 1.04</b><br>(0.83 to 1.31) | <b>20 more per 1,000</b><br>(from 86 fewer to 157 more)  | Low       | CRITICAL   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

| Certainty assessment   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients   |                | Effect                 |   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Worn prevention | usual care     | Relative (95% CI)      | Absolute (95% CI)                             |           |            |
| EORTC-QLQ-C30 Questionnaire and the Breast and Arm Symptom Scales of the BR23 Questionnaire (arm symptoms increased) ±MID 0.8 to 1.2 (follow-up: mean 12 months) |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                 |                |                        |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 98/141 (69.5%)  | 85/140 (60.7%) | RR 1.14 (0.96 to 1.36) | 85 more per 1,000 (from 24 fewer to 219 more) | Low       | CRITICAL   |

1 **CI:** confidence interval; **HR:** hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

2 **Explanations**

3 a. Paramanandam,2022

4 b. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency

5 c. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.

6

7 **Exercise and movement**

8 **Table 39: Progressive Resistance Training vs usual care**

| Certainty assessment  |              |              |               |              |             |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |                   | Certainty | Importance |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>  |              |              |               |              |             |                      |               |            |                   |                   |           |            |
| Incidence of lymphoedema (follow-up: mean 12 months; assessed with: mean change in interlimb volume difference) |              |              |               |              |             |                      |               |            |                   |                   |           |            |

| Certainty assessment  |                   |              |                      |              |                           |                      | № of patients |            | Effect                        |   | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care | Relative (95% CI)             | Absolute (95% CI)                                 |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 82            | 76         | -                             | MD <b>0.3 higher</b><br>(1.7 lower to 2.3 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 1 years; assessed with: Incidence of &gt;3% increase in interlimb volume difference)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                           |                      |               |            |                               |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 82            | 76         | <b>OR 1.2</b><br>(0.5 to 2.8) | <b>Not calculable</b>                             | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Incidence of clinically relevant lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |                           |                      |               |            |                               |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | -/82          | -/76       | <b>OR 1.1</b><br>(0.5 to 2.8) | <b>Not calculable</b>                             | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **OR:** odds ratio

2 Explanations

3 a. Ammitzbøll,2019

4 b. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency

5 c. 95% CI crosses the line of no effect and number of people in the analysis <400. Downgraded twice for imprecision d.

6 **Table 40: Heavy-load resistance exercise vs home based walking programmes**

| Certainty assessment   |              |              |               |              |             |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |                   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>   |              |              |               |              |             |                      |               |            |                   |                   |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema (follow-up: mean 39 weeks; assessed with: L-Dex score - difference in extracellular fluid)</b> |              |              |               |              |             |                      |               |            |                   |                   |           |            |

| Certainty assessment  |                   |                      |               |              |                           |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |   | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias         | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                                 |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | very serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 41            | 34         | -                 | MD <b>0.7 higher</b><br>(2.2 lower to 3.6 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Lymphoedema (volume)</b>   |                   |                      |               |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| <b>Inter-arm volume % difference (follow-up: mean 39 weeks)</b>                         |                   |                      |               |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | very serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 50            | 49         | -                 | MD <b>1.7 lower</b><br>(7.7 lower to 4.3 higher)  | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Patient-reported outcomes (pain)</b>   |                   |                      |               |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| <b>Pain (follow-up: mean 39 weeks)</b>  |                   |                      |               |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | not serious               | none                 |               |            | -                 | MD <b>0.8 lower</b><br>(1.5 lower to 0.1 lower)   | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Quality of life</b>  |                   |                      |               |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| <b>EORTC QLQ-BR23 scores (follow-up: mean 39 weeks; assessed with: Breast symptoms)</b> |                   |                      |               |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |

| Certainty assessment   |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |                                   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias         | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision               | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                 |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 59            | 55         | -                 | MD 4 lower (12 lower to 3 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>EORTC QLQ-BR23 scores (follow-up: mean 39 weeks; assessed with: Arm symptoms)</b> |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |                                   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 59            | 56         | -                 | MD 4 lower (12 lower to 3 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>EORTC QLQ-BR23 scores (follow-up: mean 39 weeks; assessed with: Body Image)</b>   |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |                                   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 61            | 56         | -                 | MD 1 higher (6 lower to 8 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>EORTC QLQ-BR23 (follow-up: mean 39 weeks; assessed with: Systemic therapy)</b>    |                   |                      |                      |              |                           |                      |               |            |                   |                                   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | very serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 61            | 57         | -                 | MD 1 higher (5 lower to 7 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

- 1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **OR:** odds ratio
- 2 Explanations
- 3 a Bloomquist,2019
- 4 b. Study at moderate risk of bias. Downgraded once for risk of bias.
- 5 c. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency
- 6 d. 95% CI crosses the line of no effect and number of people in the analysis <400. Downgraded twice for imprecision
- 7

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

1  
2  
3  
4

**Table 41:Football Fitness Training Vs Physical Activity**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias         | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                                     |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence and severity)</b>                                    |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| <b>L-Dex score ±MID -2.76 to 2.76 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b>              |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 30            | 16         | -                 | MD <b>2.5 SD lower</b><br>(5.85 lower to 0.85 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Inter-arm volume difference ±MID-4.4 to 4.4 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b> |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 33            | 15         | -                 | MD <b>2 higher</b><br>(1.88 lower to 5.88 higher)     | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Lymphoedema (arm function)</b>  |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| <b>DASH score ±MID-7 to 7 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b>                      |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 31            | 16         | -                 | MD <b>3.9 higher</b><br>(0.85 lower to 8.65 higher)   | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION SEPTEMBER 2024

| Certainty assessment  |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |  | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias         | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                                    |           |            |
| <b>Quality of life</b>  |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |  |           |            |
| <b>EORTC QLQ BR23 breast symptom score ±MID -7.8 to 7.8 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b> |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 31            | 16         | -                 | MD <b>2.5 lower</b><br>(11.1 lower to 6.01 higher)   | Very low  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>EORTC QLQ BR23 arm symptom score ±MID-14.5 to 14.5 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b>   |                   |                      |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | serious <sup>b</sup> | serious <sup>c</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>d</sup> | none                 | 31            | 16         | -                 | MD <b>6.6 higher</b><br>(3.41 lower to 16.61 higher) | Very low  | CRITICAL   |

1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **OR:** odds ratio

2 **Explanations**

3 a. Bloomquist,2021

4 b. Study at moderate risk of bias. Downgraded once for risk of bias.

5 c. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency

6 d.95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.

8 **Table 42: Physical exercise with simple lymphatic drainage vs physical exercise**



| Certainty assessment  |                   |              |                      |              |             |                      | № of patients |               | Effect                           |  | Certainty | Importance |
|---|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Exercise      | usual care    | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)  |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>  |                   |              |                      |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |  |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of Upper limb lymphoedema ±MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 3 months)</b>  |                   |              |                      |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | not serious | none                 | 6/500 (1.2%)  | 23/500 (4.6%) | <b>RR 0.26</b><br>(0.11 to 0.64) | <b>34 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 41 fewer to 17 fewer) | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Incidence of Upper limb lymphoedema ±MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 6 months)</b>  |                   |              |                      |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | not serious | none                 | 9/500 (1.8%)  | 25/500 (5.0%) | <b>RR 0.36</b><br>(0.17 to 0.76) | <b>32 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 42 fewer to 12 fewer) | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Incidence of Upper limb lymphoedema ±MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>  | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | not serious | none                 | 8/500 (1.6%)  | 39/500 (7.8%) | <b>RR 0.21</b><br>(0.10 to 0.43) | <b>62 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 70 fewer to 44 fewer) | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>Scar formation</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |  |           |            |
| <b>scar formation ±MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 3 months)</b>                       |                   |              |                      |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |  |           |            |

| Certainty assessment   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | No of patients |                | Effect                           |   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| No of studies  | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | Exercise       | usual care     | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 4/500 (0.8%)   | 12/500 (2.4%)  | <b>RR 0.33</b><br>(0.11 to 1.03) | <b>16 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 21 fewer to 1 more)      | Low       | CRITICAL   |
| <b>scar formation ±MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 6 months)</b>  |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                |                |                                  |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | not serious          | none                 | 3/500 (0.6%)   | 48/500 (9.6%)  | <b>RR 0.06</b><br>(0.02 to 0.20) | <b>90 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 94 fewer to 77 fewer)    | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |
| <b>scar formation ±MID 0.8 to 1.25 (follow-up: mean 12 months)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |                |                |                                  |   |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | not serious          | none                 | 4/500 (0.8%)   | 75/500 (15.0%) | <b>RR 0.05</b><br>(0.02 to 0.14) | <b>143 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 147 fewer to 129 fewer) | Moderate  | CRITICAL   |

1 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **OR:** odds ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

2 Explanations

3 a. Zhang,2016

4 b. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency

5 c. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.

6

1 **Surgery**

2 **Table 43: Lymphaticovenular anastomosis vs physical and compression therapy**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |                           |               |              |             |                      | № of patients |               | Effect                           |   | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias              | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | surgery       | usual care    | Relative (95% CI)                | Absolute (95% CI)   |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (incidence)</b>   |                   |                           |               |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |   |           |            |
| <b>Incidence of lymphoedema MID 0.8 to 1.25 (assessed with: Arm circumference, bioimpedance spectroscopy &amp; Perometry, Bioimpedance spectroscopy)</b> |                   |                           |               |              |             |                      |               |               |                                  |   |           |            |
| 2 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | very serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious   | not serious  | not serious | none                 | 3/48 (6.3%)   | 15/47 (31.9%) | <b>RR 0.20</b><br>(0.06 to 0.63) | <b>255 fewer per 1,000</b><br>(from 300 fewer to 118 fewer) | Low       | CRITICAL   |

3 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio

4 **Explanations**

5 a. Markkula, 2019

6 b. More than 33% of studies at high risk of bias. Downgraded twice for risk of bias.

7

1 **Table 44: Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction after axillary lymph node dissection vs axillary lymph node dissection only**

| Certainty assessment   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      | № of patients |            | Effect            |  | Certainty | Importance |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| № of studies   | Study design      | Risk of bias | Inconsistency        | Indirectness | Imprecision          | Other considerations | surgery       | usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI)                        |           |            |
| <b>Lymphoedema (limb volume)</b>   |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |  |           |            |
| <b>Changes in Bioimpedance Values From Baseline ±MID -5.2 to 5.2 (follow-up: mean 24 months)</b> |                   |              |                      |              |                      |                      |               |            |                   |  |           |            |
| 1 <sup>a</sup>   | randomised trials | not serious  | serious <sup>b</sup> | not serious  | serious <sup>c</sup> | none                 | 21            | 19         | -                 | MD 1.2 lower (7.57 lower to 5.17 higher) | Low       | CRITICAL   |

2 **CI:** confidence interval; **MD:** mean difference; **RR:** risk ratio

3 **Explanations**

4 a. Coriddi 2023

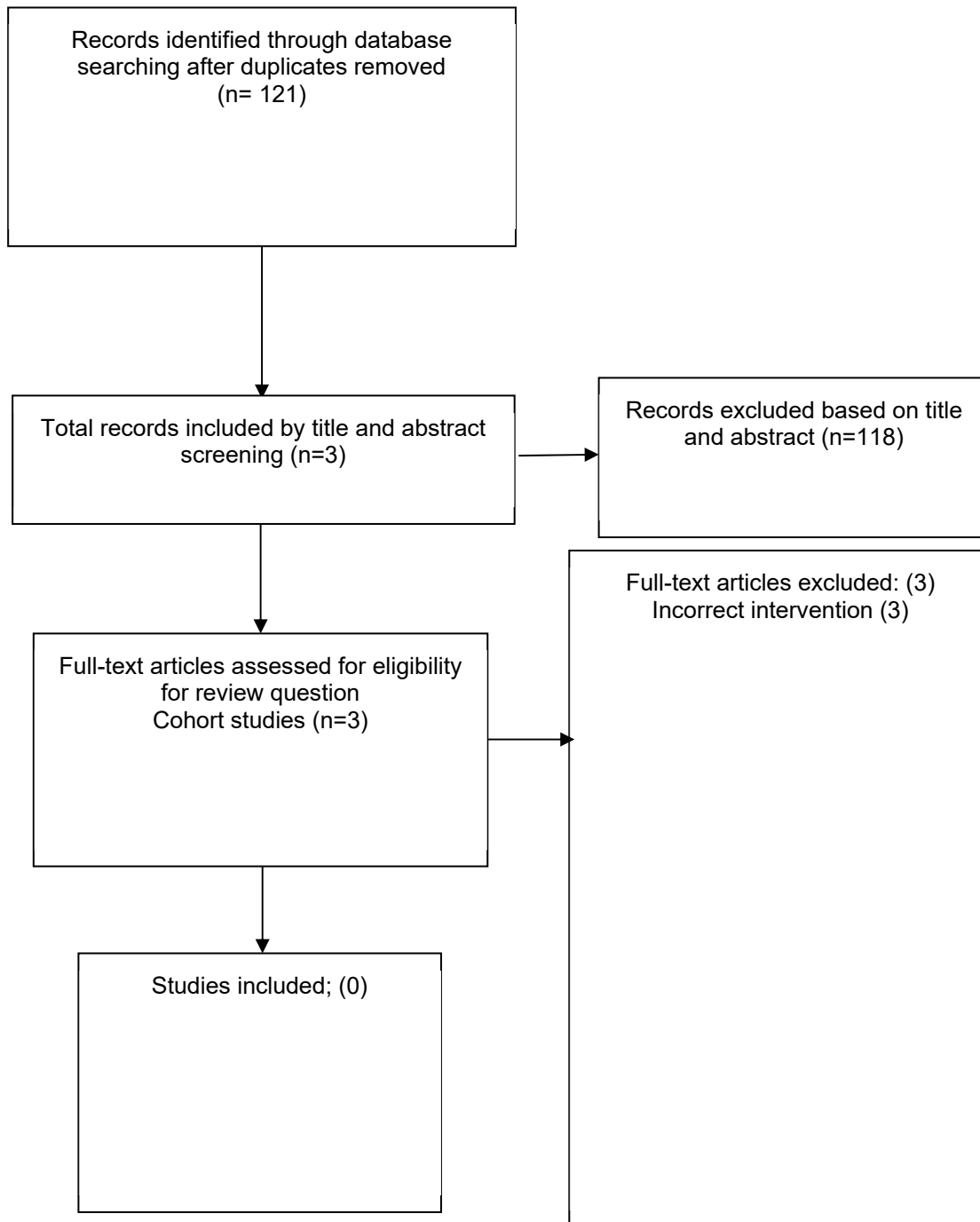
5 b. single study, downgraded once for inconsistency

6 c. 95%CI crosses MID once. Downgraded once for imprecision.

7  
8 .

# 1 Appendix G – Economic evidence study selection

2



3

- 1 Appendix H – Economic evidence tables
- 2 None.
- 3

1 **Appendix J – Excluded studies**2 **Randomised controlled trials**

| Study   | Exclusion reason  |
|---|---|
| <a href="#">Ammitzboll, Gunn, Lanng, Charlotte, Kroman, Niels et al. (2017) Progressive strength training to prevent LYmphoedema in the first year after breast CAncer - the LYCA feasibility study. Acta oncologica (Stockholm, Sweden) 56(2): 360-366</a>                       | - Comparator in study does not match that specified in protocol   |
| <a href="#">Anik, Arifur R, Hasan, Kamrul, Islam, Md Manirul et al. (2023) Non-Invasive Portable Technologies for Monitoring Breast Cancer Related Lymphoedema to Facilitate Telehealth: A Scoping Review. IEEE journal of biomedical and health informatics 27(9): 4524-4535</a> | - Not a relevant study design   |
| <a href="#">Author not, found (2013) Microsurgery for primary prevention of lymphoedema following surgery for breast cancer. Lansdale, PA: HAYES, Inc</a>   | - Not a relevant study design   |
| <a href="#">Bergmann, A, da Costa Leite Ferreira, M G, de Aquiar, S S et al. (2014) Physiotherapy in upper limb lymphoedema after breast cancer treatment: a randomized study. Lymphology 47(2): 82-91</a>  | - Study looks at treatment of lymphoedema   |
| <a href="#">Bloomquist, Kira, Oturai, Peter, Steele, Megan L et al. (2018) Heavy-Load Lifting: Acute Response in Breast Cancer Survivors at Risk for Lymphoedema. Medicine and science in sports and exercise 50(2): 187-195</a>  | - Not a relevant study design   |
| <a href="#">Bozdemir, Havva and Aygin, Dilek (2021) Effect of structured training programmes on arm dysfunction, lymphoedema and quality of life after breast cancer surgery. JPMA. The Journal of the Pakistan Medical Association 71(5): 1413-1419</a>                          | - Does not contain a population of people who do not have lymphoedema/are at risk of lymphoedema  |
| <a href="#">Bruce, Julie, Mazuquin, Bruno, Mistry, Pankaj et al. (2022) Exercise to prevent shoulder problems after breast cancer surgery: the PROSPER RCT. Health technology assessment</a>  | - Study objectives do not match protocol<br><i>Study objectives are to restore the movement in the shoulder, improve strength and increase physical activity and not to evaluate the interventions that</i> |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

|  |  |
|--|--|
| (Winchester, England) 26(15): 1-124  | <i>aim to reduce the risk of lymphoedema (as per our protocol)</i>                                     |
| <a href="#">Cal, Ayse; Bahar, Zuhai; Gorken, Ilknur (2020) Effects of Health Belief Model based nursing interventions offered at home visits on lymphoedema prevention in women with breast cancer: A randomised controlled trial.</a> Journal of clinical nursing 29(1314): 2521-2534                               | - Not a relevant study design  |
| <a href="#">Devoogdt, Nele, Geraerts, Inge, Van Kampen, Marijke et al. (2018) Manual lymph drainage may not have a preventive effect on the development of breast cancer-related lymphoedema in the long term: a randomised trial.</a> Journal of physiotherapy 64(4): 245-254                                       | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention   |
| <a href="#">Hahamoff, Mandee, Gupta, Nachi, Munoz, Derly et al. (2019) A Lymphoedema Surveillance Programmes for Breast Cancer Patients Reveals the Promise of Surgical Prevention.</a> The Journal of surgical research 244: 604-611  | - Not a relevant study design  |
| <a href="#">Kilgore, Lyndsey J, Korentager, Sabrina S, Hangge, Amanda N et al. (2018) Reducing Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema (BCRL) Through Prospective Surveillance Monitoring Using Bioimpedance Spectroscopy (BIS) and Patient Directed Self-Interventions.</a> Annals of surgical oncology 25(10): 2948-2952 | - Study does not contain a relevant intervention   |
| <a href="#">Kim, S and Ryu, E (2022) Effects of Education Programmes for Combined Management of Lymphoedema with regard to Breast Cancer Patients with Axillary Lymph Node Dissection: a Quasi-Experimental Study.</a> Asian oncology nursing 22(4): 214-224   | - Comparator in study does not match that specified in protocol<br><i>Non-equivalent control group</i> |
| <a href="#">Koelmeyer, Louise A, Moloney, Emma, Boyages, John et al. (2021) Prospective surveillance model in the home for breast cancer-related lymphoedema: a feasibility study.</a> Breast cancer research and treatment 185(2): 401-412  | - Not a relevant study design<br><i>Single group intervention study</i>                                |
| <a href="#">Naughton, Michelle J, Liu, Heshan, Seisler, Drew K et al. (2021)</a>   | - Not a relevant study design  |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><a href="#">Health-related quality of life outcomes for the LEAP study- CALGB 70305 (Alliance): A lymphoedema prevention intervention trial for newly diagnosed breast cancer patients.</a> Cancer 127(2): 300-309</p>   |   |
| <p><a href="#">Ridner, Sheila H, Dietrich, Mary S, Boyages, John et al. (2022) A Comparison of Bioimpedance Spectroscopy or Tape Measure Triggered Compression Intervention in Chronic Breast Cancer Lymphoedema Prevention.</a> Lymphatic research and biology 20(6): 618-628</p>                                  | <p>- Study does not contain a relevant intervention</p> |
| <p><a href="#">Ridner, Sheila H, Dietrich, Mary S, Cowher, Michael S et al. (2019) A Randomized Trial Evaluating Bioimpedance Spectroscopy Versus Tape Measurement for the Prevention of Lymphoedema Following Treatment for Breast Cancer: Interim Analysis.</a> Annals of surgical oncology 26(10): 3250-3259</p> | <p>- Study does not contain a relevant intervention</p> |
| <p><a href="#">Torres Lacomba, M., Yuste Sanchez, M.J., Zapico Goni, A. et al. (2010) Effectiveness of early physiotherapy to prevent lymphoedema after surgery for breast cancer: randomised, single blinded, clinical trial.</a> BMJ (Clinical research ed.) 340: b5396</p>                                       | <p>- included in systematic review</p>                  |
| <p><a href="#">Yuan, Qianqian, Wu, Gaosong, Xiao, Shu-Yuan et al. (2019) Identification and Preservation of Arm Lymphatic System in Axillary Dissection for Breast Cancer to Reduce Arm Lymphoedema Events: A Randomized Clinical Trial.</a> Annals of surgical oncology 26(11): 3446-3454</p>                      | <p>- Study does not contain a relevant intervention</p> |
| <p><a href="#">Yuan, QQ, Wu, GS, Hou, JX et al. (2022) Identification and preservation of arm lymphatics in axillary lymph node dissection to prevent arm lymphoedema: a single center randomized controlled trial.</a> Zhonghua zhong liu za zhi [Chinese journal of oncology] 44(5): 430-435</p>                  | <p>- Study does not contain a relevant intervention</p> |
| <p><a href="#">Zhang, L.-F., Chen, J., Zhang, C. et al. (2020) Effect of pbl-based health education on lymphoedema and</a></p>  | <p>- Not a relevant study design</p>                    |

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <a href="#">cancer related fatigue and shoulder joint motion in patients underwent modified radical mastectomy</a> . International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Medicine 13(6): 4544-4552             |                               |
| <a href="#">Zimmermann, A., Wozniowski, M., Szklarska, A. et al. (2012) Efficacy of manual lymphatic drainage in preventing secondary lymphoedema after breast cancer surgery</a> . Lymphology 45(3): 103-112 | Included in systematic review |

1

## 2 Systematic reviews

| Study  | Exclusion reason   |
|--|--|
| <a href="#">Baumann, Freerk T, Reike, Alexandra, Hallek, Michael et al. (2018) Does Exercise Have a Preventive Effect on Secondary Lymphoedema in Breast Cancer Patients Following Local Treatment? - A Systematic Review</a> . Breast care (Basel, Switzerland) 13(5): 380-385                          | - Does not contain a population of people who are at risk of lymphoedema/don't have lymphoedema  |
| <a href="#">Jorgensen, M.G.; Toyserkani, N.M.; Sorensen, J.A. (2018) The effect of prophylactic lymphovenous anastomosis and shunts for preventing cancer-related lymphoedema: a systematic review and meta-analysis</a> . Microsurgery 38(5): 576-585   | - Only contains 3 studies with people who have breast cancer-related lymphoedema, and they were included in another included systematic review |
| <a href="#">Naik, M.; Nayak, P.; Kumar, K.U.D. (2021) Effect of physiotherapy in the prevention and relief of secondary lymphoedema in subjects with postoperative breast cancer- a systematic review of randomised controlled trials</a> . Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research 15(5): ye01-ye05 | - Secondary publication of an included study that does not provide any additional relevant information   |
| <a href="#">Pagliara, Domenico, Grieco, Federica, Rampazzo, Silvia et al. (2024) Prevention of Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema: An Up-to-Date Systematic Review of Different Surgical Approaches</a> . Journal of clinical medicine 13(2)  | - Data not reported in an extractable format   |
| <a href="#">Perdomo, Marisa, Davies, Claire, Levenhagen, Kimberly et al. (2023) Patient education for breast cancer-related lymphoedema: a systematic review</a> . Journal of cancer survivorship : research and practice 17(2): 384-398   | - Secondary publication of an included study that does not provide any additional relevant information   |
| <a href="#">Tantawy, Sayed A, Abdelbasset, Walid K, Nambi, Gopal et al. (2019) Comparative Study Between the Effects of Kinesio Taping and Pressure Garment on Secondary Upper Extremity Lymphoedema and Quality of Life</a>   | - Secondary publication of an included study that does not provide any additional relevant information   |

NG101 Early, locally advanced and advanced breast cancer: evidence reviews for the non-pharmalogical prevention of lymphoedema DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION  
SEPTEMBER 2024

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <a href="#">Following Mastectomy: A Randomized Controlled Trial</a> . Integrative cancer therapies 18: 1534735419847276  |  |
| <a href="#">Taradaj, J, Halski, T, Rosinczuk, J et al. (2016) The influence of Kinesiology Taping on the volume of lymphoedema and manual dexterity of the upper limb in women after breast cancer treatment</a> . European journal of cancer care 25(4): 647-60                   | - Does not contain a population of people who are at risk of lymphoedema                               |
| <a href="#">Tendero-Ruiz, Laura, Palomo-Carrion, Rocio, Megia-Garcia-Carpintero, Alvaro et al. (2023) The effect of therapeutic exercise in the prevention of lymphoedema secondary to breast cancer: a systematic review</a> . Archives of medical science : AMS 19(6): 1684-1692 | - Secondary publication of an included study that does not provide any additional relevant information |
| <a href="#">Whitworth, Pat, Vicini, Frank, Valente, Stephanie A et al. (2022) Reducing rates of chronic breast cancer-related lymphoedema with screening and early intervention: an update of recent data</a> . Journal of cancer survivorship : research and practice             | - Conference abstract  |

1

## 2 Cohort studies

| <b>Study</b>  | <b>Exclusion reason</b>    |
|---|----------------------------|
| <a href="#">Blaney, J M, McCollum, G, Lorimer, J et al. (2015) Prospective surveillance of breast cancer-related lymphoedema in the first-year post-surgery: feasibility and comparison of screening measures</a> . Supportive care in cancer : official journal of the Multinational Association of Supportive Care in Cancer 23(6): 1549-59 | - Prospective surveillance |
| <a href="#">Boccardo, Francesco, Casabona, Federico, De Cian, Franco et al. (2014) Lymphatic microsurgical preventing healing approach (LYMPHA) for primary surgical prevention of breast cancer-related lymphoedema: over 4 years follow-up</a> . Microsurgery 34(6): 421-4  | - Primary Study            |
| <a href="#">Chung, Jae-Ho, Kwon, Sang-Ho, Jung, Seung-Pil et al. (2023) Assessing the preventive effect of immediate lymphatic reconstruction on the upper extremity lymphoedema</a> . Gland surgery 12(3): 334-343   | - Surgical interventions   |

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <a href="#">Darragh, L.; McGuinness, E.; Kirk, S.J. (2018) Prospective surveillance with bioelectrical impedance to guide early treatment of breast cancer-related lymphoedema. Wounds International 9(4): 39-43</a>  | - Prospective surveillance |
| <a href="#">Feldman, Sheldon, Bansil, Hannah, Ascherman, Jeffrey et al. (2015) Single Institution Experience with Lymphatic Microsurgical Preventive Healing Approach (LYMPHA) for the Primary Prevention of Lymphoedema. Annals of surgical oncology 22(10): 3296-301</a>              | - Primary Study            |
| <a href="#">Fu, Mei R, Axelrod, Deborah, Guth, Amber A et al. (2014) Proactive approach to lymphoedema risk reduction: a prospective study. Annals of surgical oncology 21(11): 3481-9</a>  | - Prospective surveillance |
| <a href="#">Granoff, Melisa D, Fleishman, Aaron, Shillue, Kathy et al. (2023) A 4-Year Institutional Experience of Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction. Plastic and reconstructive surgery 152(5): 773e-778e</a>   | - Surgical interventions   |
| <a href="#">Gupta, Sandhya, Gupta, Neerja, Kadayaprath, Geeta et al. (2020) Use of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Early Physiotherapy to Reduce Incidence of Lymphoedema After Breast Cancer Surgery: an Institutional Experience. Indian journal of surgical oncology 11(1): 15-18</a> | - Primary Study            |
| <a href="#">Herremans, Kelly M, Cribbin, Morgan P, Riner, Andrea N et al. (2021) Five-Year Breast Surgeon Experience in LYMPHA at Time of ALND for Treatment of Clinical T1-4N1-3M0 Breast Cancer. Annals of surgical oncology 28(10): 5775-5787</a>                                    | - Surgical interventions   |
| <a href="#">Iacorossi, Laura, Gambalunga, Francesca, Molinaro, Simona et al. (2019) The Effectiveness of the Sport "Dragon Boat Racing" in Reducing the Risk of Lymphoedema Incidence: An Observational Study. Cancer nursing 42(4): 323-331</a>  | - Primary Study            |
| <a href="#">Johnson, Anna Rose, Fleishman, Aaron, Granoff, Melisa D et al. (2021) Evaluating the Impact of</a>  | - Surgical interventions   |

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| <p><a href="#">Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction for the Surgical Prevention of Lymphoedema.</a><br/>Plastic and reconstructive surgery 147(3): 373e-381e</p>   |                            |
| <p><a href="#">Kaufman, David I, Shah, Chirag, Vicini, Frank A et al. (2017) Utilization of bioimpedance spectroscopy in the prevention of chronic breast cancer-related lymphoedema.</a><br/>Breast cancer research and treatment 166(3): 809-815</p>   | - Intervention not on list |
| <p><a href="#">Le, N.K., Liu, L., Jesus Cruz, R. et al. (2023) Efficacy of Immediate Lymphatic Reconstruction in Prevention of Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema.</a> Annals of Plastic Surgery 90(6supplement): 363-s365</p>  | - Surgical interventions   |
| <p><a href="#">Levy, Adam S, Murphy, Alexander I, Ishtihar, Sherene et al. (2023) Lymphatic Microsurgical Preventive Healing Approach for the Primary Prevention of Lymphoedema: A 4-Year Follow-Up.</a> Plastic and reconstructive surgery 151(2): 413-420</p>  | - Primary Study            |
| <p><a href="#">Lu, Shiang-Ru, Hong, Rong-Bin, Chou, Willy et al. (2015) Role of physiotherapy and patient education in lymphoedema control following breast cancer surgery.</a> Therapeutics and clinical risk management 11: 319-27</p>   | - Early intervention       |
| <p><a href="#">Ozmen, T., Layton, C., Friedman-Eldar, O. et al. (2022) Evaluation of Simplified Lymphatic Microsurgical Preventing Healing Approach (SLYMPHA) for the prevention of breast cancer-related lymphoedema after axillary lymph node dissection using bioimpedance spectroscopy.</a> European Journal of Surgical Oncology 48(8): 1713-1717</p> | - Primary Study            |
| <p><a href="#">Ozmen, Tolga, Lazaro, Mesa, Zhou, Yan et al. (2019) Evaluation of Simplified Lymphatic Microsurgical Preventing Healing Approach (S-LYMPHA) for the Prevention of Breast Cancer-Related Clinical Lymphoedema After Axillary Lymph Node Dissection.</a> Annals of surgery 270(6): 1156-1160</p>  | - Primary Study            |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><a href="#">Shaffer, Kristina, Cakmakoglu, Cagri, Schwarz, Graham S et al. (2020) Lymphoedema Prevention Surgery: Improved Operating Efficiency Over Time. Annals of surgical oncology 27(12): 4695-4701</a></p>  | <p>- Outcome to be predicted do not match that specified in the protocol</p> |
| <p><a href="#">Singh, Chiara; De Vera, Mary; Campbell, Kristin L (2013) The effect of prospective monitoring and early physiotherapy intervention on arm morbidity following surgery for breast cancer: a pilot study. Physiotherapy Canada. Physiotherapie Canada 65(2): 183-91</a></p> | <p>- Early intervention</p>  |
| <p><a href="#">Torralba-Puebla, T.; Ortiz-Fernandez, L.; Zamarripa-Cuesta, M. (2015) Patient education program: School of lymphoedema prevention. European Journal of Lymphology and Related Problems 27(73): 25-27</a></p>  | <p>- Not a relevant study design</p>   |
| <p><a href="#">Tsuchiya, Miyako, Masujima, Mariko, Mori, Miki et al. (2018) Information-seeking, information sources and ongoing support needs after discharge to prevent cancer-related lymphoedema. Japanese journal of clinical oncology 48(11): 974-981</a></p>                      | <p>- Intervention not on list</p>  |
| <p><a href="#">Weinstein, Brielle, Le, Nicole K, Robertson, Ellen et al. (2022) Reverse Lymphatic Mapping and Immediate Microsurgical Lymphatic Reconstruction Reduces Early Risk of Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema. Plastic and reconstructive surgery 149(5): 1061-1069</a></p>     | <p>- Surgical interventions</p>  |
| <p><a href="#">Whitworth, Pat W and Cooper, Andrea (2018) Reducing chronic breast cancer-related lymphoedema utilizing a program of prospective surveillance with bioimpedance spectroscopy. The breast journal 24(1): 62-65</a></p>   | <p>- Prospective surveillance</p>  |
| <p><a href="#">Whitworth, Pat W, Shah, Chirag, Vicini, Frank et al. (2018) Preventing Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema in High-Risk Patients: The Impact of a Structured Surveillance Protocol Using Bioimpedance</a></p>   | <p>- Prospective surveillance</p>  |

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <p><a href="#">Spectroscopy</a>. <i>Frontiers in oncology</i> 8: 197</p>   |                                      |
| <p><a href="#">Yang, Eun Joo, Ahn, Soyeon, Kim, Eun-Kyu et al. (2016) Use of a prospective surveillance model to prevent breast cancer treatment-related lymphoedema: a single-center experience</a>. <i>Breast cancer research and treatment</i> 160(2): 269-276</p>  | <p>- Primary Study</p>               |
| <p><a href="#">Yang, W., Yang, L., Mao, S. et al. (2023) Analysis of the effect of nursing care based on action research method on the prevention of postoperative lymphoedema in breast cancer patients</a>. <i>Medicine (United States)</i> 102(52): e36743</p>  | <p>- Primary Study</p>               |
| <p><a href="#">Zhang, Yue, Li, Na, Chen, Jing et al. (2022) Breast Cancer-Related Lymphoedema Risk-Management Behaviors Among Chinese Breast Cancer Survivors and Relationships with Socio-Demographic and Clinical Characteristics: A Longitudinal Study</a>. <i>Patient preference and adherence</i> 16: 797-808</p> | <p>- Not a relevant study design</p> |

1

# 1 Appendix K– Research recommendations – full details

## 2 Research recommendation

3 What is the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of lymphovenous anastomosis during  
4 axillary or for preventing secondary lymphoedema and what is the acceptability of the  
5 intervention for different groups, such as:

- 6 • Women, men, trans people and non- binary people
- 7 • People from ethnic minority backgrounds
- 8 • People with disabilities

## 9 Why this is important

10 Secondary lymphoedema is a common and potentially debilitating complication of lymph node  
11 dissection. Finding effective preventive measures could significantly improve patients' quality  
12 of life. The committee highlighted that there was a lack of long-term effectiveness of LVA They  
13 also noted that lower quality evidence compared LVA during auxiliary node dissection to an  
14 auxiliary node dissection alone, showed some signalling of significance in most of the  
15 outcomes but without a clear effect. They discussed the importance of investigating outcomes  
16 at longer follow-up times (beyond 12 months) to understand how the surgery benefits people  
17 in the long term. The committee highlighted that there's a scarcity of well-designed RCTs  
18 comparing preventive LVA to standard care, much of the existing research on LVA has  
19 focused on its use as a treatment for established lymphoedema rather than as a preventive  
20 measure. They also noted that there is limited data on different anatomical sites they noted  
21 that the evidence mainly focused on axillary than inguinal making it difficult to generalize  
22 results. Also, no studies have rigorously examined the cost-effectiveness of this preventive  
23 approach compared to standard care or treatment of established lymphoedema. Results from  
24 this research could influence treatment protocols and surgical guidelines for cancer patients  
25 undergoing lymph node dissections. Therefore, a research recommendation was developed  
26 to cover this gap in the evidence.

27

## 28 Rationale for research recommendation

29

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Importance to 'patients' or the population | Little is known about the best way of preventing secondary lymphoedema, new research will help ascertain the effectiveness of surgical intervention in the prevention of secondary lymphoedema.  |
| Relevance to NICE guidance                 | Current guidance on surgical intervention lymphoedema prevention is under NICE interventional procedure guidance due to limited Low certainty evidence (on 1,969 patients from 4 systematic reviews, 1 prospective cohort study and 6 retrospective cohort studies)<br>None of the included studies were based in the UK and primarily focused on lower limb |



|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         | lymphoedema. The average follow-up time in most studies was relatively short, limiting the evaluation of long-term effectiveness.<br>More evidence is likely to influence current NICE guidance.   |
| Relevance to the NHS    | The outcome would affect the ways of delivering interventions to prevent lymphoedema. by the NHS. More knowledge on this can also reduce the number of people who experience persistent problems, and the costs associated with additional treatment for those people. |
| National priorities     | Moderate   |
| Current evidence base   | 2 systematic reviews and 1 RCT   |
| Equality considerations | None known   |

1

2 **Modified PICO table**

3

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Population   | Adults with early or locally advanced breast cancer (18 and over) who have undergone or undergoing axillary or inguinal lymph node dissection for cancer treatment.   |
| Intervention | (Lymph node dissection performed with lymphovenous anastomosis<br>lymph node dissection performed with lymph node dissection VNLT   |
| Comparator   | Standard lymph node dissection alone (current standard of care)   |
| Outcome      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper limb function:</li> <li>• Disabilities of the Arm, Shoulder and Hand scale (DASH; activity limitations domain should be reported separately)</li> <li>• Range of movement (ROM), for example: shoulder flexion and abduction</li> <li>• Upper limb muscle strength</li> <li>• Pain (validated scales for example: numerical rating scale [NRS], Oxford Shoulder Score)</li> <li>• Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>• Quality of life (EQ-5D, FACT-B+4, EORTC-QoL-C30)</li> <li>• Resource use and cost</li> </ul> |
| Study design | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Randomised controlled trial.</li> <li>• Multicentre study to increase generalizability and recruitment.</li> <li>• Parallel group design (1:1 randomisation)</li> </ul>  |
| Timeframe    | Short term: 6 months<br>Medium term: 12 months  |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Additional information | <p>Long term: 2 years or longer</p> <p>Subgroups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• women, men, trans people, and non-binary people</li> <li>• people from minority ethnic family backgrounds</li> <li>• people with mental or health disabilities</li> <li>• neurodiverse people</li> <li>• Stratified randomization by anatomical site (axillary vs. inguinal) and cancer type</li> </ul> |
|------------------------|--|

1

2

3 **Research recommendation**

4 What is the effectiveness of vascularised lymph node transfer during axillary lymph node  
 5 dissection for preventing secondary lymphoedema? and what is the acceptability of the  
 6 intervention for different groups, such as:

- 7 • women, men, trans people and non-binary people
- 8 • people from ethnic minority backgrounds
- 9 • people with disabilities.

10

11 **Why this is important.**

12 Secondary lymphoedema is a common and potentially debilitating complication of lymph  
 13 node dissection. Finding effective preventive measures could significantly improve patients'  
 14 quality of life. The committee highlighted that there was a lack of long-term effectiveness  
 15 data for VLNT. They also noted that lower quality evidence comparing VLNT during axillary  
 16 node dissection to axillary node dissection alone showed some signals of significance in  
 17 most outcomes but without a clear effect. They discussed the importance of investigating  
 18 outcomes at longer follow-up times (beyond 12 months) to understand how the surgery  
 19 benefits people in the long term.

20 The committee highlighted that there's a scarcity of well-designed RCTs comparing  
 21 preventive VLNT to standard care. Much of the existing research on VLNT has focused on  
 22 its use as a treatment for established lymphoedema rather than as a preventive measure.  
 23 They also noted that there is limited data on different anatomical sites, with the evidence  
 24 mainly focusing on axillary applications, making it difficult to generalize results.

25 Additionally, no studies have rigorously examined the cost-effectiveness of this preventive  
 26 approach compared to standard care or treatment of established lymphoedema. Results  
 27 from this research could influence treatment protocols and surgical guidelines for cancer  
 28 patients undergoing lymph node dissections. Therefore, a research recommendation was  
 29 developed to cover this gap in the evidence.

1 **Rationale for research recommendation**

2

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Importance to 'patients' or the population | Little is known about the best way of preventing secondary lymphoedema, new research will help ascertain the effectiveness of surgical intervention in the prevention of secondary lymphoedema.  |
| Relevance to NICE guidance                 | Current guidance on surgical intervention lymphoedema prevention is under NICE interventional procedure guidance due to limited Low certainty evidence<br>None of the included studies were based in the UK and primarily focused on lower limb lymphoedema. The average follow-up time in most studies was relatively short, limiting the evaluation of long-term effectiveness.<br>More evidence is likely to influence current NICE guidance. |
| Relevance to the NHS                       | The outcome would affect the ways of delivering interventions to prevent lymphoedema. by the NHS. More knowledge on this can also reduce the number of people who experience persistent problems, and the costs associated with additional treatment for those people.   |
| National priorities                        | Moderate   |
| Current evidence base                      | 2 systematic reviews and 1 RCT   |
| Equality considerations                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• women, men, trans people, and non-binary people</li> <li>• people from minority ethnic family backgrounds</li> <li>• people with mental or health disabilities</li> </ul>   |

3

4 **Modified PICO table**

5

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Population   | Adults (18 and over) with early or locally advanced breast cancer who have undergone or are undergoing axillary lymph node dissection for cancer treatment. |
| Intervention | Standard axillary lymph node dissection plus immediate vascularized lymph node transfer (VLNT)  |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | VLNT performed in separate surgical session to the lymph node dissection  |
| Comparator             | Standard lymph node dissection alone (current standard of care)   |
| Outcome                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper limb function:</li> <li>• Disabilities of the Arm, Shoulder and Hand scale (DASH; activity limitations domain should be reported separately)</li> <li>• Range of movement (ROM), for example: shoulder flexion and abduction</li> <li>• Upper limb muscle strength</li> <li>• Pain (validated scales for example: numerical rating scale [NRS], Oxford Shoulder Score)</li> <li>• Incidence of lymphoedema</li> <li>• Quality of life (EQ-5D, FACT-B+4, EORTC-QoL-C30)</li> <li>• Resource use and cost</li> </ul> |
| Study design           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Randomised controlled trial.</li> <li>• Multicentre study to increase generalizability and recruitment.</li> <li>• Parallel group design (1:1 randomisation)</li> </ul>  |
| Timeframe              | <p>Short term: 6 months</p> <p>Medium term: 12 months</p> <p>Long term: 2 years or longer</p>   |
| Additional information | <p>Subgroups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• women, men, trans people, and non-binary people</li> <li>• people from minority ethnic family backgrounds</li> <li>• people with mental or health disabilities</li> <li>• neurodiverse people</li> <li>• Stratified randomization by anatomical site (axillary vs. inguinal) and cancer type</li> </ul>  |

1